

Glossary from Bright's Anglo-Saxon Reader  
Click here for more Indo-European language resources.

Click here for information about this glossary.

Page 241

A

**ā (ō, oo)** *adv* aye, ever, always

**æ** *f* law

*ds* æ

[Ger Ehe]

**abbod** *m* abbot

*gs* abbodes

[Lat abbātem]

**abbudisse** *f* abbess

*gs* abbudissan

[Lat abbētissa]

**ā-bēodan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -bēad *pret pl:*

-budon *pp:* -boden ) 2 enjoin, announce

**ā-beran** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -bær *pret pl:*

-bæron *pp:* -boren ) 4 bear, endure

**ā-bīdan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -bad *pret pl:* -

bidon *pp:* -biden ) 1 abide, remain

**ā-bisgian (-bysgian)** *WII* engage, occupy

*pp* ābisgod, -ad

[bysig]

**ā-bisgung** *f* occupation

**āblendan** *WI* make blind, darken

*pp* āblēnd

*pl* āblende

[Ger blenden]

**ā-blinnan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -blann *pret pl:*

-blunnon *pp:* -blunnen ) 3 cease

*3 sg* ablinð

[<be-linnan cf. līðe]

**ābrecean** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -bræc *pret pl:*

-bræcon *pp:* -brocen ) 4 break down, destroy

**ā-bregdan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -brægd *pret*

*pl:* -brugdon *pp:* -brogden ) 3

smite (intr)

withdraw (trans)

*imp 2 sg* ābregd

**ā-brēoðan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -brēað *pret*

*pl:* -bruðon *pp:* -broðen ) 2 frustrate, ruin (trans)

*imp 2 sg* ābregd

**ā-býwan** *WI* prepare, equip, adorn

*pp pl* ābýwde

[būan]

**ac (ah)** *conj* but

**ācennan** *WI* beget, bring forth

*pp* ācenned

*sg* ācendan

*pl* ācende

**Achāia** *f* Achaia

**ā-cōlian** *WII* become cool

*pp* ācōlad

Page 242

**ācsian (āhsian, āxian, āscian)** *WII* ask

*1 sg* ācsige

*2 sg* āhsast

*3 sg* āscað

*1 pl* ācsiað, āhsiað

*pret 3 sg* āxode, āhsode

*3 pl* āxodon, ācsedon

**ā-cweccan** *WI* shake (trans and intr)

*pret 3 sg* ācwehte

**ā-cwelan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -cwæl *pret pl:*

-cwælon *pp:* -cwolen ) 4 die

*pret opt 3 sg* ācwæle

**ā-cwellan** *WI* kill

*imp 2 sg* ācwel

*2 pl* ācwellað

*pret 3 sg* ācwælde

*pp* ācweald

[cwelan]

**ā-cweðan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -cwæð *pret pl:*

-cwædon *pp:* -cweden ) 5 speak

*3 sg* ācwið

**ā-cýpan** *WI* reveal, proclaim [cūð]

**ād** *m* fire, funeral pile

*ds* āde

*as* ād

*is* āde

[OHG eit, Gr ai]=qos]

**ād-lēg** *m* flame of the pyre

**ā-dīlegian (-dýlegian)** *WII* blot out, obliterate

*pret 3 sg* ādīlegode

*pp pl* -dýlegode

[Ger tilgen]

**ād** *f (n)* disease

*gs* ādle

*ap* ādla

**ādlig** *adj* diseased, sick

*n* ādliga

**ā-dræfan** *WI* drive away, expel

*pret 3 sg* ādræfde

*pl* -don

**ædre** *adv* forthwith, quickly

**ā-drēogan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -drēah *pret*

*pl:* -drugon *pp:* -drogen ) 2 endure, experience,

practice

**ā-drīfan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -drāf *pret pl:* -drifon *pp:* -drifen ) 1 drive away  
*3 sg* ādrīfð  
*pp pl* ādrifene  
**ā-dwæscan** *WI* quench, extinguish  
*pret 3 sg* ādwæscete  
**ā-dýdan** *WI* put to death  
*pret 3 sg* ādýdd  
[dēad]  
**ā-dýlegian** *see:* ā-dīlegian  
**ā-ebbian** *WII* ebb away, recede  
*pp* āhebbad  
**āfandian** *WII* make trial of, experience  
*pp sg* āfandode  
**ā-faran** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -fōr *pret pl:* -fōron *pp:* -faren ) 6 go, march  
**ā-færan** *WI* make afraid, terrify  
*pp* āfæred  
**æ-fæstnes** *f* piety  
*ds* æfestnisse  
**ā-feallan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -fēoll *pret pl:* -fēollon *pp:* -feallen ) *R* fall  
*ptc* āfeallende  
*3 sg* āfielð  
*opt 3 sg* āfealle  
**ā-fēdan** *WI* feed, sustain  
*3 sg* āfēdeð  
*pret 3 sg* āfēdde  
**æfen** *n* evening  
*ds* æfenne  
**æfen-giefl** *n* evening repast, supper  
**æfest** (**æfst**) *f n* disfavor, envy, malice [æf-ēst, OHG abunst]  
**æ-fest** *see:* æw-fæst  
**æ-festnes** *see:* æ-fæstnes  
*Page 243*  
**ā-flēon** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -flēah *pret pl:* -flugon *pp:* -flogen ) 2  
fly (intr)  
fly from (trans)  
*3 sg* āflýhð  
**ā-flīgan** *WI* put to flight  
*pret 2 pl* āflīgdon  
*pp pl* āflīgdon  
*pp pl* āflīgde  
[flēon]  
**ā-flýman** *WI* cause to flee, drive out  
*pret 3 sg* āflýmde  
[flēam]  
**ā-forhtian** *WII* frighten  
*pp pl* āforhtode  
**æfre** *adv* ever  
**æftan** *adv* from behind, behind  
**æfter** *prep* (*w dat*)  
after (time and place)  
**æfter ðissum** after this (adv)  
**æfter ðæm** thereafter (adv)  
along (place)  
according to  
adv afterwards  
**æfter-fyligan** *WIII* follow after  
*ptc pl* -fyligende (*w dat*)  
*ds* -fylgende, successor  
*opt 3 sg* -fylige (intr)  
**æfter-genga** *m* successor  
*np* -gengan  
**ā-fyllan** *WI* fill: inf  
*pp* āfyllled  
[full]  
**ā-fyllan** *WI* cause to fall, destroy [feallan]  
**ā-fyrhtan** *WI* frighten  
*pp* (*adj*) *pl* āfyrhte  
**ā-fyrran** *WI* remove, take away  
*3 sg* āfyrð, āfyrreþ  
*opt 3 sg* āfyrre  
*pp* āfyrred  
[feorr]  
**ā-fýsan** *WI*  
hasten forth (intr)  
incite to go (trans)  
*pp* āfýsed  
[fūs]  
**æg** *n* egg  
*ds* æge  
**āgan** *PP* possess  
*ger* āgenne  
*1 sg* āh  
*3 sg*  
*opt 3 sg* āge  
*pret 3 sg* āhte  
[Mod own]  
**ā-gān** -ēode -gān go  
*pp pl* āgāne  
**agēn** *see:* ongēan  
**āgen** (**pp**) *adj* own  
*ds* āgnum  
*as* āgen, āgenne  
*gp* āgenra  
[āgan]

**ā-gēotan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -gēat *pret pl:* -guton *pp:* -goten ) 2 pour, shed  
*ptc* āgēotende  
[Ger giessen]

**ā-gētan** *WI* injure, kill: *pp* āgēted

**ā-gifan (-giefan -gyfan)** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -geaf *pret pl:* -gēafon *pp:* -gifen ) 5 give, relinquish, return

*pret 3 sg* āgef  
*pret opt 3 pl* āgēafen

**æg-hwā** *pron* each, every

*gs* æghwæs, *adv*, in every respect, entirely

**æg-hwær** *adv* everywhere

**æg-hwæðer (ægðer, āðer)**

*pron*, each (one of two or more)

*ns* ægðer

*gs* ægðres

*ds* ægðrum

*as* ægþerne

*conj*

**æg-hwæþer ge ... ge** both ... and

**ægðer ge ... ge** both ... and

**āðer oððe oððe** either ... or

Page 244

**æg-hwīlc** *pron* each

**æg-hwonan** *adv* from all sides, on all sides

**āglæca (æglæca)** *m* monster, fiend

*np* āglæcan

[Goth aglaiti]

**āgnian** *WII* possess, assume as one's own

*3 pl* āgniað

[āgen]

**ægðer** *see:* æg-hwæðer

**ā-gyldan (-gieldan)** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -

geald *pret pl:* -guldon *pp:* -golden ) 3

repay, requite

punish

**ā-gyltan** *WI* offend, sin

*opt 3 pl* āgylten

*pret 1 pl* āgylton

*pp* āgylt

**ah (ac)** *conj* but

**ā-hebbad** *see:* ā-ebbian

**ā-hebban** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -hōf *pret pl:* -

hōfon *pp:* -hafen ) 6 heave, life, raise, exalt

*2 pl* āhebbe

*imp 2 pl* āhebbað

*opt 3 pl* āhebban

**ā-hōn** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -hēng *pret pl:* -

hēngon *pp:* -hangen ) *R* hang (trans)

*imp 2 sg* āhōh

*pret 2 sg* āhēnge

**ā-hreddan** *WI* save, deliver, rescue

*ger* āhredenne

*1 sg* āhredde

*opt 3 sg* āhredde

*pret 3 sg* āhredde

*3 pl* -don

**ā-hrēosan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -hrēas *pret pl:* -

hruron *pp:* -hroren ) 2 fall

*opt 3 sg* āhrēose

**āhsian** *see:* ācsian

**æht** *f* possession, property

*ap* æhta

[āgan]

**æht-ge-strēon** *n* possession, riches

**ā-hȳdan** *WI* hide

*pp* āhȳded

**ā-īdligan** *WI* profane

**ā-lædan** *WI*

lead, conduct

*3 sg* ālædeð; ālæt

*imp 2 sg* ālæd

*pp* ālædd

*np* ālædde

proceed, grow

*pret opt 3 sg* ālæde

**ælan** *WI trans and intrans* kindle, burn

*3 sg* æleð

*pp* æled

**ælc** *pron subst and adj* each, any

*gs* ælces

*ds* ælcum; ælcon; ælcere

*as* ælc

*is* ælce

**æelde (ielde, ylde)** *m pl* men

*gp* ælda

[eald]

**aldor** *see:* ealdor

**aldor-monn (ealdor-)** *m* chief, magistrate

*gs* -monnes

*np* -men

**ā-lecgan** *WI* lay down, allay, overcome, refute

*3 pl* ālecgāð

*pret 3 sg* ālēde

*3 pl* ālēdon

*pp* ālēd

[licgan]

Page 245

**æled** *m* fire

**ā-lēfan** *see:* ā-lȳfan  
**ā-lēogan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -lēah *pret pl:* -lugon *pp:* -logen ) 2 lie, deny (w dat of pers and acc of thing)  
*3 sg* ālihð  
**ælfremed** *see:* el-fremed  
**ælgylde** *adj* of pure gold  
*ap* -gyldene  
**all** *see:* eall  
**ælmesgeorn** *adj* liberal of alms, charitable  
*np* -georne  
**ælmesse** *f* alms  
*ds* almyssan  
*as* ælmessan  
[(Gr) Lat eleēmosyna]  
**ælmihhtig** *adj* almighty  
*ns* [??] ælmehtiga  
*gs* ælmehtigan  
*ds* ælmihhtegum  
**ælpēodig** *see:* el-pēodig  
**ælpēodisc** *see:* el-pēodisc  
**ālybban** *WIII* live  
**ālȳfan (-lēfan)** *WI* allow, permit, grant (w dat of pers and acc of thing)  
*pp* ālȳfed, ālēfed  
**ālȳsan** *WI* loosen, release, ransom  
*pret 3 sg* ālȳsde, ālēsde  
*pp pl* ālȳsede  
**amang** *see:* on-ge-mong  
**ambor** *m* measure  
*gp* ambra  
[Ger Eimer]  
**ambyre** *adj* favorable  
*as* ambyrne  
[<and-byre]  
**āmerian** *WI* free from dross, purify, refine  
*pp pl* āmerede  
**āmetan** 5 measure, estimate  
**āmyrran** *WI* mar, destroy, hinder  
*pret 3 sg* āmyrde  
**an** *see:* unnan  
**ān** *num adj*  
one, certain one (indef art), a, an  
*ns* ān  
*ds* ānum, ānre [??]  
*as* ænne, ānne, ān  
*gp* ānra  
**on ān** right on, continuously  
**ānra gehwæs** of each one  
alone  
*ns* āna  
*as* ānne  
*ap* āna, ān  
**þæt ān** only that  
**an-be-stingan** 3 thrust in, insert  
*pp pl* -stungnan  
**an-bīdan** *see:* on-bīdan  
**and (ond)** *conj* and  
**anda** *m* zeal, indignation, malice, injury  
*ds* andan  
[Ger ahnden]  
**and-bidian** *WII* wait  
*pret opt 1 sg* -bidode  
**and-dēfn** *f* fitting amount, proportion  
*ds* andēfne  
[dafenian]  
**andetnis** *f* confession  
*as* -nyssse  
**andettan (ondettan)** *WI* confess, acknowledge  
*ptc* ondettende  
*sg* andette, ondette  
*imp* andettað  
[and-hātan]  
**and-fenge** *adj* acceptable [fōn]  
**and-giet (-git)** *n* intelligence, reason, sense, meaning  
*gs* andgites  
*ds* andgiete  
*as* andgit, ondgit  
Page 246  
**and-gitfull** *adj* intelligent  
**and-gitfullīce** *adv* intelligibly  
*supl* -gitfullīcost  
**and-lang** *adj* continuous, entire  
*as* -langne  
**and-leofen** *f* living, food, sustenance  
*ds* -leofne  
**and-dræden** *see:* on-dræden  
**Andred** *m* the 'Weald' (the great forest in Kent and Sussex)  
**and-swarian** *see:* ond-swarian  
**and-swaru (ond-)** *f* answer  
*as* -sware  
**and-weard** *adj* present  
*gs* andweardan  
*ds* -werdan  
*dp* -werdum, ondweardum  
**and-wlita** *m* countenance, appearance  
*gs* -wlitan  
[wlitan; Ger Antlitz]

**and-wyrdan** *WI* answer

*pret 1 sg* andwyrde

**ān-faldnes** *adj* unity, simplicity

*gs* -nesse

**ān-feald** *adj* one-fold, single, unmixed, superior

*ds* ān-fealdan

**ān-fealdlice** *adv* in the singular number

**ān-for-lætan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -lēt *pret*

*pl*: -lēton *pp*: -læten ) *R* leave, abandon

*1 pl* -aþ

*pret opt 3 sg* ānforlēte

**Angel** *n* Anglen (Denmark)

*ds* Angle

**Angel-cynne (Ongel)** *n* Angle kin, English people, England

*ds* -cynne

*as* -cynn, -cyn, Ongelcyn

**an-ge-weald (=an-weald)** power, dominion

**an-ginn** *see*: on-ginn

**Angle** *m pl* the Angles, Anglicans, English

**an-grīslīc** *adj* grisly, hideous, horrible

**ān-grȳsenlice (-grīsenlice)** *adv* hideously

**ān-haga (-hoga)** *m* solitary, recluse, wanderer

*as* ānhagan

**anhangen** *see*: on-hōn

**ānig** *adj* only

**ænig** *pron adj* any

*ds* ænegum

*as* ænig, ænigne

**an-līc** *see*: on-līc

**æn-līc** *adj* unique, peerless, excellent

**ān-līcnes** *see*: on-līcnes

**ān-līpig (æn-līpig ān-lēpe)** *adj* single, individual

*as* ān-lēpne

*np* ælīpige

**ān-mēdla (on-)** *m* arrogance

*np* -mēdlan

[mōd]

**ān-mōdlice** *adv* unanimously

**ān-mōdnes** *f* unanimity

*as* -nesse

**ān-nis** *f* unity

*as* -nysse

**ān-ræd (on-)** *adj* resolute

Page 247

**ān-rædnis** *f* constancy

*ds* -nysse

**an-settan** *WI* put upon, impose

**ān-streces** (*gen*) *adv* continuously

**an-sund** *see*: on-sund

**an-sundnis** *see*: on-sundnis

**an-sȳn** *see*: on-sȳen

**Ante-crȳst** *m* Antichrist

*gs* -crȳsted

**an-ðræce** *see*: on-ðræce

**ān-weald** *see*: on-weald

**apostol** *m* apostle

*gs* apostoles

*ds* apostole

*as* apostol

*np* apostolī

*gp* apostola

*ap* apostolas

**apostolīc** *adj* apostolic

*ds* -līcan

*as* -lice

**æppel** *m* apple

*gs* æples

*as* æppel

**æpplian** *WII* make into the form of apples, emboss

*pp sg* æpplede

**Apulder** *m* Appledore

*ds* Apuldre

**ār** *m*

honor, favor, mercy

*gs* āre

property, possessions

*as* āre

[Ger Ehre]

**ār** *m* messenger

*gs* āres

[Goth airus]

**ār** *f* oar

*gp* āra

**ær** *comp adj* former, preceding

*ap* ærran

*supl ns* æreste

**ær**

*comp adv* earlier, formerly, before

*comp* æror

*supl* ærest

*conj* ere, before that (usually followed by the opt)

*3 prep* (w dat) before (time)

**ā-ræd** *adj* inexorable

**ā-rædan** *WI* read

**ā-ræfnan (-refnan)** *WI* perform, endure

*imp 2 sg* āræfn, āræfna

*pret 1 sg* āræfnede

**ā-ræfnian** *WII* endure

*1 sg* āræfnie

**ā-ræman** *WI* arise  
*pret 3 sg* āræmde  
**ā-ræran** *WI* raise, erect, build  
*ptc* ārærende  
*2 sg* ārærst  
*opt 3 sg* ārære  
*pret 3 sg* ārærde  
*3 pl* -don  
[rīsan]  
**ærce-bisceop (arce-)** *m* archbishop  
*ds* -biscepe  
**ær-dæg** *m* former day  
**ā-reccean** *WI* expound, translate, recount  
*inf* āreccan  
**ā-redian** *WII* arrange  
*3 sg* āredað  
**æren** *adj* made of brass, brazen  
*as* ærne  
*ap* ærenan  
[ār, Goth ais]  
**ærende** *n* errand, message  
**ærend-fæst** *adj* bound on an errand  
**ærend-ge-writ** *n* message, letter  
*as* ārend-  
Page 248  
**ærend-raca (-wreca)** *m* messenger  
*ds* -racan  
*dp* -wrecum  
**ār-fæst** honorable, virtuous, merciful  
*ns* -fæsta  
**ār-fæastnis** *f* virtue  
*ds* -nisse  
**ār-hwæt** *adj* eager for glory  
*np* -hwate  
**ārian** *WII*  
honor, show favor  
*3 sg* ārað  
desist, cease  
*imp 2 sg* āra  
**ā-rīsan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -rās *pret pl:* -  
rison *pp:* -risen ) 1 arise  
*3 sg* ārisep  
*imp 2 sg* ārīs  
*2 pl* ārišað  
*opt 2 sg* āriše  
*2 pl* ārison  
**ærīst** *m f n* resurrection  
*gs* æristes  
*as* æriste  
**ār-lēas** *adj* dishonorable, wicked  
*ds* -lēasre  
*np* -lēasan  
**arn** *see:* yrnan  
**ærnan** *WI* cause to run; ride, gallop  
*3 pl* ærnað  
*pret 3 pl* ærndon  
[yrnan]  
**ærne-merigen** *m* early morning  
**ārodlice** *adv* quickly, vigourously  
**ær-wacol** *adj* early awake  
**ār-wurð (-weorð)** worthy of honor, venerable  
*as* āwurðne  
**ār-wurðian (-weorðian)** *WII* honor  
*pret 3 sg* ārwurðne  
**ār-wurðlice** *adv* honorable, reverentially  
**ār-wurðnis** *f* reverence, honor  
*ds* -nyssse  
**æs** *n* food, prey, carrion  
*gs* æses  
[Ger Aas]  
**ā-sāwan** *R* sow  
*pp* āsāwen  
**æsc** *m*  
ash, spear  
*gp* asca  
boat, ship (of Danish ships)  
*ap* æscas  
**asce (axe)** *f* ashes  
**ā-sceacan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -scōc, -scēoc  
*pret pl:* -scōcon, -scēocon *pp:* -sceacen ) 6 shake  
*ptc* āsceacende  
*3 sg* āsceceð  
*pret 3 sg* āscēoc  
**æsc-here** *m* (ash-) spear-army, ship-army  
**æsc-holt** *n* spear-shaft  
**āscian** *see:* ācsian  
**ā-scīnan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -scān *pret pl:*  
-scīnon *pp:* -scīnen ) 1 shine  
**ā-scūfan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -scēaf *pret pl:*  
-scufon *pp:* -scofen ) 2 shove, push  
**ā-scýran** *WI* make clear, transparent  
*pp* āscýred  
[scīr]  
**ā-secgan** *WIII* say, relate  
*pret 3 pl* āsædon  
**ā-sendan** *WI* send  
*pret 2 sg* āsendest  
*3 sg* āsende  
*pp* āsend  
**ā-settan** *WI* set, place, transport oneself, go

*opt 3 sg* āsette  
*pret 3 pl* āsettan  
*pp* āsett  
 [sittan]  
 Page 249  
**ā-singan** 3 sing  
*pret 3 sg* āsong  
**ā-sittan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -sæt *pret pl*: -sæton *pp*: -seten ) 5 sit fast, ground (of ships)  
**ā-slēan** 6 strike, cut off  
*pp* āslagen  
**ā-smiþan** *WII* forge, work  
*pp* āsmiþod  
**ā-spendan** *WI* spend, expend  
*pret 3 sg* āspende  
*pp* āspended  
**æ-spring** *n* spring of water, fountain  
*ds* æspringe  
**ā-springan** 3 spring up, spread  
*pret 3 sg* āsprang  
*3 pl* āsprungen  
**ā-standan** 6 stand  
*3 pl* āstandaþ  
**æstel** *m* book-mark [Lat hastula]  
**ā-stellan** *WI* set up, restore, establish  
*3 sg* āstelled  
*pret 3 asg* āstealde  
**ā-sterian** *see*: ā-styrian  
**ā-stīgan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -stāg,-stāh *pret pl*: -stigon *pp*: -stigen ) 1 ascend, mount (trans and intr), spring up, enter or leave a ship, go  
*3 sg* āstīhð  
*imp 2 sg* āstīg  
*2 pl* āstīgað  
*pret 3 sg* āstāg, āstāh  
**ā-stingan** 3 pierce  
*pret 3 pl* āstungon  
**ā-streccan** *WI* stretch, extend, prostrate  
*opt 3 sg* āstrece  
*pret 3 sg* āstrehhte  
*pp* āstreht  
**ā-styrian (-sterian)** *WI* stir, agitate, move (trans)  
*3 sg* āstereð  
*pp pl* āsterede, āstyrode (W II)  
**ā-sundrian** *WII* separate (trans)  
*pp* asundrad  
*pl* asyndrode  
**a-sundron (-sundran)** *adv* asunder, apart, privately

**ā-swebban** *WI* put to sleep, quiet  
*pp* āswefed  
*pl* -ede  
 [swefan]  
**ā-syndrode** *see*: ā-sundrian  
**æt** *pret w dat*  
 at, in (time, place, circumstance)  
 of, from (w verbs of asking, receiving, taking, buying)  
**æt** *m f*  
 anything to be eaten, food  
*gs* ætes  
 the act of eating  
*ds* æte  
 [etan]  
**æt-bregdan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -brægd,-bræd *pret pl*: -brugdon,-brūdon *pp*: -brogden,-broden ) 3 take away, deprive, release  
*pret 3 sg* ætbræd  
*pp* ætbrōden  
*pl* -brōdene  
**æt-ēawed** *see*: æt-ēowian  
**ā-tellan** *WI* tell, relate  
*pret 3 pl* ātealdon  
**ā-tēon** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -tēah *pret pl*: -tugon *pp*: -togen ) 2 draw  
*3 sg* ātȳhð  
*opt 3 sg* ātēo  
*pres opt 3 sg* ātuge  
**ā-tēorian** *WII* become exhausted, fail  
*pp* ātēorod  
**æt-ēowian** *WII* appear (intr), show, manifest (trans)  
*ger* ætēowenne  
*pret 1 sg* ætēowde  
*3 sg* ætēowode  
*pp* ætēawed  
*pl* ætēowde, ætēowode  
 [Goth at-augjan]  
 Page 250  
**æt-foran** *prep (w dat)* before  
**æt-gædere** *adv* together  
**æt-lūtian** *WII* lurk out of sight, hide  
*pret 3 sg* -lūtode  
 [cf Mod loiter]  
**ā-tredan** 5 tread  
*pret 3 sg* ātræd  
**æt-somne** *adv* together  
**æt-standan** 6 stand, remain  
*pret 3 sg* ætstōd

- ǣttor (ǣtor)** *n* poison  
*is* ǣtre  
 [Ger Eiter]
- ǣttor-bære** *adj* poisonous  
*as* -bæran
- ǣttren (ǣtren)** *adj* poisonous  
*ns* ǣtterne  
*ap* ǣttrynne
- ǣt-wītan (oð)** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -wāt *pret pl:* -witon *pp:* -witen ) 1 twit, reproach (w dat) [cf. ed-wīt]
- ǣt-ȳwan (-īwan)** *WI cf. æt-ēowian* appear (intr), show, manifest (trans)  
*3 sg* ǣtȳweð  
*imp 2 sg* ǣtȳw  
*pret 3 sg* ǣtȳwde, ǣtīwde
- ǣð** *m* oath  
*ap* ǣðas  
 [Ger Eid]
- ǣðel-boren (pp)** *adj* of noble birth  
*ds* -borenre
- ǣðel-borennis** *f* nobleness of birth  
*as* -nysse
- ǣðele** *adj* noble, excellent  
*ds* ǣðelum  
*as* ǣðelan  
*ap* ǣðele  
*supl ns* ǣðelast  
 [Ger edel]
- ǣðele** *adv* nobly
- ǣðeling** *m* noble, prince  
*gs* ǣðelinges
- ǣðellīce** *adv* nobly
- ǣþelnes** *f* nobility
- ǣþelo** *f* nobility
- ǣðel-stenc** *m* excellent fragrance  
*gp* -stenc
- ǣðel-tungol** *n m* noble star  
*gp* -tungla
- ǣ-þenian** *WII; S 400 n 2* stretch out  
*pret 3 sg* ǣþende  
 [Ger dehnen]
- ǣðer** *see:* æg-hwæðer
- ǣ-ðindan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -ðond *pret pl:* -ðundon *pp:* -ðunden ) 3 swell, puff up
- ǣ-ðistrīan** *WII* become dark, obscured  
*3 pl* ǣðīstriað  
*pp pl* ǣðīstrode  
 [ðeostru]
- ǣþulfing (= ǣþelwulfing)** *m* son of Æthelwulf
- ǣ-þwēan** 6 wash  
*pret 3 sg* ǣþwōh
- ǣw** *see:* æ
- ǣ-wæcnan** *S 392 n 1* awake (intr)  
*pret 3 sg* ǣwōc
- ǣ-wægan** *WI* annul
- ǣ-weccan** *WI* awake, arouse, incite  
*opt 3 sg* ǣwecce  
*pret 3 sg* ǣweahte  
*pret opt 3 sg* ǣwehte  
*3 pl* ǣwehton  
*pp* ǣweaht, ǣwreht  
*pl* ǣwehte
- ǣ-wēdan** *WI* rage  
*pret 3 sg* ǣwēdde  
 [wōd]
- a-weg** *see:* weg  
 Page 251
- ǣ-wegan** 5 carry
- ǣ-wendan** *WI* turn, direct, change, translate  
*pret 1 sg* ǣwende  
*pp* ǣwend
- ǣ-weorpan (-wurpan)** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -wearp *pret pl:* -wurpon *pp:* -worpen ) 3 cast, overthrow, reject
- ǣ-wēstan** *WI* lay waste, destroy  
*pp pl* ǣwēste
- ǣw-fæst (ǣ-fæst)** *adj* law-observing, pious  
*ns* ǣwfasð, ǣfest  
*ap* ǣfeste  
*supl np* ǣwfæstoste
- ǣ-wiht** *pron* aught, anything
- ǣwisc-mōd** *adj* ashamed, abashed  
*np* -mōde  
 [Goth aiwiski]
- ǣ-wōc** *see:* ǣ-wæcnan
- ǣ-wreht** *see:* ǣ-weccan
- ǣ-wrītan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -wrāt *pret pl:* -writon *pp:* -writen ) 1 write, compose  
*1 sg* ǣwrīte  
*pp pl* ǣwritene
- ǣ-wunian** *WII* abide, continue
- ǣ-wyrdan** *WI* destroy  
*opt 3 sg* ǣwyrde
- ǣ-wyrgan** *WI* curse  
*pp pl* ǣwyrigedan  
 [wearg]
- ǣxian** *see:* ǣscian
- ǣ-ȳdlian** *WII* annul  
*pp pl* ǣȳdlode

[īdel]

B

**bæc** *n* back

**as under bæc** backwards

**ofer bæc** backwards

**bæc-bord** *n* left side of a ship, larboard [Ger Backbord, Fr babord]

**bæl** *n* fire, funeral pyre

*gs* bæles

*is* bæle

*as* bæl

[ON bāl]

**bæl-fȳr** *n* bale-fire, funeral or sacrificial fire

**bæl-þracu** *f* violence of fire

*ds* -þræce

**bām** *see:* bēgen

**bān** *n* bone

*ds* bāne

*as* bān

*np* bān

**bana** *m* murderer

*ds* banan

[Mod bane]

**bān-fæt** *n* (bone-vessel) body

*ap* -fatu

**bær** *f* bier

*as* bære

[beran]

**Bardan-īg** *f* Bardney (Lincolnshire)

**bærnan** *WI* burn (trans)

**Basingas** *pl m* Basing (Hants)

*dp* -engum

**basu** *adj* purple (crimson)

**bætan** *WI* bridle

**bæð** *n* bath, font

**baþian** *WII* bathe

**be** (**bī**, **big**) *prep w dat inst; adv*

(nearness) by, near, along, on

**be ēasten** *w dat east of*

**be westan** *w dat west of*

**be norþan** *w dat north of*

(metaph. proximity) by, with, according to, concerning

**bī wīte** copy

**be þām** by that

**by þȳ** by that

**be fullan** fully, perfectly

**be ðām** concerning this

**bī ðȳs ilcan**

Page 252

**bēacen** *n* beacon (the sun)

*gs* bēacnes

**bēacnian** *WII* typify, indicate, show

*3 sg* bēacnað

**beadu** *f* battle

*ds* beaduwe

[ON boð boðvar]

**beadu-cræftig** *adj* valiant

**beadu-ræs** *m* rush of battle, onslaught

**beadu-weorc** *n* work of battle

*gp* -weorca

**be-æftan** (**bæftan**) *prep adv (w dat)* behind

**bēag** (**bēah**) *m* ring, bracelet, collar, crown

*ap* bēagas

[būgan]

**bēah-gifa** (**bēag-**) *m* ring-giver, lord, king

*ds* -gifan

**bealcettan** *WI* belch, send forth, utter

*pret 3 sg* -ette

**beald** (**bald**) *adj* bold

*ns* (null) (w gen)

**bealdlice** (**bald-**) *adv* boldly

*supl* baldlicost

**bealo** (**bealu**) *n* bale, evil, mischief

*gs* bealwes

**bealo-sorg** *f* baleful sorrow

*as* -sorge

**bēam** *m* tree

*ds* bēame

*as* bēam

*np* bēamas

*gp* bēama

**Bēam-flēot** *m* Benfleet (Essex)

*ds* -flēote

**bearn** *n* child, son

*ap* bearn

[beran]

**bearo** *m* grove, wood

*ds* bearwe

*as* bearo

*np* bearwas

*gp* bearwa

**bēatan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* bēot *pret pl:*

bēoton *pp:* bēaten ) *R* beat

*ptc* bēatende

**be-baðian** (**bi-**) *WII* bathe

*3 sg* bibaðað

**Bebban-burg** *f* Bamborough (Northumbria)

*ds* byrig

- be-bēodan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -bēad *pret pl*:  
-budon *pp*: -boden ) 2  
command, bid (w dat)  
1 *sg* -bīode  
offer, commit, entrust  
*ptc* bebēodende
- be-bod** *n* command  
*as* bebod  
*gp* -boda  
*ap* -bodu, -boda  
[bēodan]
- be-byrgan** *WI* bury  
*ger* -byrgenne  
3 *sg* byrgeð  
*pp* -byrged
- Page 253
- be-cēapian** *WII* sell
- be-cierran (-cirran -cyrran)** *WI* turn (trans)  
*pp* -ciered
- be-clyppan (bi-)** *WI* embrace, seize  
3 *sg* biclyppeð  
[Mod clip]
- be-clȳsan** *WI* inclose, shut in, imprison  
*pp* beclȳsed  
*pl* -clȳsde  
[clūse; Lat clausus]
- be-cuman** 4 come, arrive  
3 *sg* -cymð  
3 *pl* -cumað  
*opt* 3 *sg* -cume  
*pret* 3 *sg* cwōm, cōm  
2 *pl* -cōmon  
*pret opt* 3 *sg* -cōme
- be-dælan (bi-)** (*null*) separate, deprive of  
*pp* bidæled (w inst)
- bedd** *n* bed  
*ds* bedde
- be-dīglian (-dȳglian -dēglian)** *WII* obscure, be-  
dim, conceal, keep secret  
*pp* -dīgled, -dȳglod, -dēglad  
[dīgol]
- be-ebbian** *WII* leave aground by the ebb, strand  
*pp pl* beebbade
- be-fæstan** *WI* fasten, fix, put in safe keeping, en-  
trust  
*opt* 2 *sg* -fæste  
*pret* 3 *sg* -fæste  
3 *pl* -on  
*pp* befæst
- be-feallan** *R* fall  
*opt* 2 *sg* -fealle
- be-fēolan** 3 apply oneself (w dat) [Ger befehlen]
- be-fōn (bi-)** *R* surround, envelop, clothe, cover  
*imp* 2 *sg* -fōh  
*pp* -fangen  
*pl* -fongne, bifongen
- be-foran** *prep* (w dat) before
- be-foran** *adv* before
- be-frān** *see*: be-frignan
- be-frignan** 3 ask  
*pret* 3 *sg* befrān
- be-gān** *irreg*  
practice, perform, serve, occupy oneself with  
*opt* 3 *sg* begā (w reflex acc)  
*pret* 1 *sg* beēode  
*pl* -ēodon, -ēodan  
3 *pl* biēodon  
surround
- be-gang** *m* undertaking, business
- bēgen (bēggen)** *num adj* both  
hī bū  
hīe būtū  
gyt būtū  
unc bām
- be-geondan (-giondan)** *prep* (w dat) beyond
- be-gietan (-gitan, -gytan)** 5 get, obtain, find  
*pret* 2 *pl* -gēaton, -gēton
- be-ginnan** 3 begin  
*pret* 3 *sg* begann  
*pp* begonnen
- Page 254
- be-gyrdan** *WI* begird, surround  
*pp* begyrdd
- be-hāt** *n* promise  
*ds* -hāte  
*ap* -hāt
- be-hātan** *R* promise  
3 *sg* -hæt
- be-healdan (bi-)** *R*  
hold, occupy, guard, protect  
3 *sg* bi-healdeð  
behold, look, observe  
*inf* bi-  
*imp* 2 *sg* beheald  
*pret* 3 *sg* -heold  
3 *pl* -on
- be-helan (bi-)** 4 conceal  
*pp sg* biholene  
[Ger hehlen]
- be-heonan (-hionan)** *prep* (w dat) on this side of

**be-hindan** *adv* behind  
**be-hindan** *prep (w dat)* behind  
**be-hōfian** *WII* behoove, require  
*pret 3 pl* -hōfedon  
**be-hrēosan (bi-)** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -hrēas  
*pret pl:* -hruron *pp:* -hroren ) 2 (fall upon) cover  
*pp pl* bihrorene  
**be-hrēowsian** *WII* rue, repent of  
*1 pl* hrēowsiað  
**be-hrēowsung** *f* repentance  
*gs* -unge  
**be-hwyrfan** *WI* change, convert  
*pret 3 pl* -hwyrfdon  
*pp* -hwyrfed  
**be-hȳdan (bi-)** hide, conceal  
*pp* -hȳdd, bihȳded  
*sg* bihȳdde  
**be-limpan** 3 concern, pertain, belong (intr)  
*3 sg* -limpð, -limpeð  
*pret 3 pl* -lumpon  
**be-lūcan** 2 lock, lock up, shut in  
*imp 2 pl* -lūcað  
*pp* -locen  
**bēn** *f* prayer, petition  
*gs* bēne  
*np* bēna  
*ap* bēna  
[cf Mod boon]  
**benc** *f* bench  
*ds* bence  
**bend** *m f n* bond, fetter  
**be-niman (bi-)** 4 rob, deprive of (w acc of pers  
and gen or inst of thing)  
*3 sg* -nimð  
*pret 3 sg* -nam  
*pp pl* -numene  
**benn** *f* wound  
*np* benna  
[bana]  
**bēodan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* bēad *pret pl:*  
budon *pp:* boden ) 2 offer, announce, command  
*3 sg* bēodeð  
**bēon (bīon, wesan)** *irreg* be, exist, become  
*ger* bēonne, bionne  
*2 sg* byst, bist  
*3 sg* bið  
*1 pl* bēo wē  
*3 pl* bēoð, bioð  
*imp 2 sg* bēo  
*2 pl* bēoð  
*opt 3 sg* bēo, bīo  
*2 pl* bēo gē  
*3 pl* bīon  
*1 sg* eom  
*2 sg* eart  
*3 sg* is, ys  
*3 pl* synd, synt, sindon, siendon, syndon  
*opt 3 sg* sīe, sȳ, sig  
*3 pl* sīen, sīn, sȳn  
*neg 3 sg* nis (<ne is), nys  
*3 sg* weseð  
*imp 2 sg* wes  
*pret 3 sg* wæs, wes  
*3 pl* wæren, wærun, wæran  
*pret opt 3 sg* wære  
*neg pret 3 sg* næs (<ne wæs)  
*neg 3 pl* næron  
*neg pret opt 3 sg* nære  
*neg 3 pl* næron  
*neg pret opt 3 sg* nære  
*neg 3 pl* næren  
Page 255  
**beorg (beorh)** *m* hill, mountain  
*np* beorgas  
*gp* beorga  
**beorgan (byrgan)** *WI* taste, partake of  
*3 sg* beorgeð  
**beorgan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* bearg *pret pl:*  
burgon *pp:* borgen ) 3 protect, preserve (w dat)  
[Ger bergen]  
**beorh-stede** *m* mound  
**beorht (biorht)** *adj* bright, shining, glorious  
*ds* beorhtre  
*is* beorhtan  
*np* beorhte  
*supl ns* beorhtast  
**beorhte (biorhte)** *adv* brightly  
**beorhtnis** *f* brightness  
*ns* -nys  
*ds* -nysse  
**Beormas** *m pl* Permians  
**beorn** *m* man, retainer, hero, chief  
*gs* beornes  
*ds* beorne  
*np* beornas  
**beornan (born barn)** (principal parts: *pret sg:*  
bearn *pret pl:* burnon *pp:* bornen ) 3 burn (intr)  
*3 sg* byrneð  
**bēot (<\*bī-hāt)** *n* boast  
*as* bēot

*ap* bēot  
**on bēot** boastfully  
**bēotian** *WII* boast  
*pret 3 sg* bēotode  
**be-pæcan** *WI* deceive, entice  
*pp* bepæht  
 [fācen]  
**beran** (principal parts: *pret sg*: bær *pret pl*: bæ-  
 ron *pp*: boren ) 4 bear  
*ger* beranne  
*2 sg* byrst  
*3 sg* byrð, bereð, biereð  
*imp 2 pl* berað  
*opt 3 sg* bere  
**be-rēafian** *WII* bereave, rob, despoil, dispossess  
 (w acc of pers and gen of thing)  
*3 sg* -rēafað  
**beren** *adj* of a bear  
*as* berenne, beren  
**be-rīdan** 1 pursue, surround, overtake  
*pret 3 sg* -rād  
**be-rōwan** *R* row past or round (trans)  
**berstan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: bærst *pret pl*:  
 burston *pp*: borsten ) 3 burst  
**be-rȳpan** *WI* despoil of, plunder (w acc of pers  
 and gen of thing)  
*3 sg* berȳpð  
**bescūfan** 2 shove, push  
**be-sēon (-sīon)** 5 see, look (intr)  
*pret 3 sg* -seah  
*opt 3 sg* besīo (w reflex acc)  
*pret opt 3 sg* besāwe  
**be-settan (bi-)** *WI* beset, occupy, surround,  
 adorn  
*3 sg* biseteð  
*pp* -seted, bi-  
 Page 256  
**be-sittan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -sæt *pret pl*:  
 -sæton *pp*: -seten ) 5 besiege  
**be-slēan** 6 strike, cut off, deprive  
*pp* beslægen  
**be-smitennis** *f* defilement  
*as* -nysse  
**be-standan** 6 stand round, surround, beset  
*3 pl* -standað  
*pret 3 pl* -stōdon  
**be-swīcan (bi-)** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -swāc  
*pret pl*: -swicon *pp*: -swicen ) 1 deceive, betray,  
 offend, overcome  
*3 sg* besuīcð  
*pret 3 sg* bi-  
*pp pl* beswicene  
**be-swīcian** *WII* evade, escape  
*pp sg* beswīcade  
**be-tæcan** *WI* commit, commend, entrust  
*1 sg* -tæce  
*pret 3 sg* -tæhte  
**bētan** *WI* amend [bōt]  
**be-teldan (bi-)** (principal parts: *pret sg*: teald  
*pret pl*: tuldon *pp*: tolden ) 3 cover, hem in, sur-  
 round  
*3 sg* biteldeð  
*3 pl* -teldað  
*pp* bitolden  
 [cf Mod tilt; Ger Zelt]  
**betera** *see*: gōd  
**be-tweoh (-twih -twuh -tuh -tweohx -twux  
 -tux)** *prep (w dat)* between, among  
**betwux** *ðisum* meanwhile  
**be-twēonum (-twēonon -twȳnum -twȳnan)**  
*prep (w dat)* between, among  
**be-tȳnan (bi-)** *WI* close, end, enclose, imprison  
*pret 3 sg* -tȳnde  
*3 pl* -on  
*pp* betȳned, bitȳned  
 [tūn]  
**be-þeccan (bi-)** *WI* cover  
*pp pl* beþeahte, bi-  
 [Ger decken]  
**be-þingan (bi-)** 3 beset, encircle  
*pp* biþrunge  
 [Ger dringen]  
**be-urne** *see*: be-yrnan  
**be-wāwan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -wēow *pret  
 pl*: -wēowon *pp*: -wāwen ) *R* blow upon  
*pp pl* biwāune  
 [Ger wehen]  
**be-weaxan (bi-)** *R* over-grow  
*pp* -weaxen, bi-  
**be-wēpan** *R* weep over, bewail  
**be-wīndan (bi-)** 3 encircle, surround  
*pp* biwunden  
**be-wītan** *PP* oversee, have charge of, administer  
*pret 3 sg* bewīste  
**be-witigan (-witian)** *WII* observe  
**be-wlītan** 1 look  
*pret 3 sg* -wlāt  
**be-yrnan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -arn *pret pl*:  
 -urnon *pp*: -urnen ) 3 run  
*pret 2 sg* beurne

**bi-, bī** *see:* be-, be

**bīdan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* bād *pret pl:* bidon *pp:* biden ) 1  
 abide, remain  
*3 sg* bīdeþ  
 await, expect (w gen)

**biddan (byddan)** (principal parts: *pret sg:* bæd *pret pl:* bædon *pp:* beden ) 5 ask, request (acc of pers and gen of thing)  
*ptc* biddende  
*3 pl* biddaþ  
*imp 2 pl* biddað  
*opt 3 sg* bidde  
*pret 2 sg* bæde  
*pret opt 3 sg* bæde

Page 257

**bi-drēosan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -drēas *pret pl:* -druron *pp:* -droren ) 2 (cause to fall away)  
 deprive (w instr)  
*pp pl* bi-drorene  
 [cf Mod dross, dreary]

**bifian (beofian)** *WII* waver, tremble  
*ptc pl* bifigendan  
*pret 3 pl* bifedon  
 [Ger beben]

**big-** *see:* bī-

**bīgan (bīegan bīgan)** *WI* bend  
*3 sg* bīgeð  
 [būgan]

**bī-genga** *m* inhabitant

**bī-gong (bī-gang big-geng)** *m* worship  
*gs* bīgonges  
*ds* bīgange

**bī-leofa (big-)** *m* sustenance, food  
*ns* bigleofa  
*ds* bigleofan  
 [libban]

**bile-wit (bil-)** *adj* innocent, pure, simple  
*ds* -witre  
 [cf Ger billig]

**bile-witnes** *f* innocence, purity  
*gs* -nesse, -nysse

**bill** *n* sword  
*as* bill  
*is* bille  
 [Ger bille]

**bill-gesliht** *n* clashing of swords  
*gs* -geslihtes

**bindan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* bond *pret pl:* bundon *pp:* bunden ) 3 bind  
*3 pl* bindað  
*opt 3 sg* binde  
*pret 3 sg* band

**binnan (binnon)** *prep adv (w dat)* within (time and place)  
*adv* binnan

**bisceop (biscop biscep)** *m* bishop  
*gs* bisceopes  
*ds* biscepe  
*as* bisceop  
*np* biscepas  
*ap* bisceopas  
 [Lat episcopus]

**bisceop-seðl (-setl)** *n* episcopal residence  
*as* biscop-

**bisceop-stōl** *m* episcopal seat, bishopric  
*ds* -stōle, biscepstōle  
*as* -stōl

**bismer (bismor bysmer)** *n m* mockery, derision, insult  
*ds* bismre

**bismerian** *WII* mock, deride  
*ptc* bismriende

**bi-sorgian** *WII* care for, fear  
*3 sg* bisorgað

**bī-spell (big-)** *n* parable, example, proverb  
*ds* bigspelle  
*as* -spell, big-  
*ap* bigspell  
 [Ger Beispiel]

**biter (bitter)** *adj* bitter, severe, disastrous, fierce  
*as* biterne  
*ap* bitere  
*supl as* bitterestan

**biternes** *f* bitterness, grief  
*ds* -nesse

**bī-wist (big-)** *f* sustenance  
*as* bigwiste  
 [wesan]

**bi-wrēon** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -wrāh,-wrēah *pret pl:* -wrigon,-wruigon *pp:* wrigen,wrogen ) 1  
 cover, enwrap  
*pret 3 sg* biwrāh

Page 258

**blāc** *adj* shining, bright [blīcan]

**blācung** *f* turning pale, pallor  
*ds* blacunge

**blæde (blēd)** *f* blossom, fruit  
*gs* blēde  
*np* blēde

*dp* blēdum  
*ap* blēda  
 [blōwan]  
**blæd** *m* blast, breath, inspiration, prosperity, riches, glory, honor  
*as* blæd  
 [blāwan]  
**blæd-dæg** *m* prosperous day  
*gp* -daga  
**blanden-feax** *adj* grizzly-haired [blondan]  
**blæst** *m* blaze, flame  
**blæstan** *WI* blow (?)  
*pret 3 pl* blæston  
**Blēcinga-ēg** *f* Blekingen  
**blēd** *see:* blæd  
**blēo-brygd** *n* (?) combination of colors [bregdan; Mod blee]  
**blētsian** *WII* bless  
*1 sg* blētsige  
 [blōd]  
**blētsung** *f* blessing  
*ds* -unge  
**blīcan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* blāc *pret pl:* bli-con *pp:* blicen ) *1* glitter, shine  
*3 sg* blīceð  
*opt 3 sg* blīce  
 [Mod blink; Ger bleichen]  
**blind** *adj* blind  
*ns* blinda  
*as* blindan  
*ap* blynde  
**bliss** *f* bliss, joy  
*gs* blisse  
*ds* blisse, blysse  
*as* blisse  
 [<blīðs]  
**blissian (blissigan)** *WII* rejoice  
*inf* blissigan  
*ptc* blissigende  
*ds* blissigendum  
*pret 3 sg* blissode  
**blīðe** *adj* blithe, glad, friendly  
*ds* blīðum  
*as* blīðe  
*np* blīðe  
*comp ns* blīðra  
**blīðe-mōd** *adj* blithe of mood, friendly  
*np* -mōde  
**blōd** *n* blood  
*is* blōde  
**blōdig** *adj* bloody  
*as* blōdigne  
**blondan** *R* blend, mix, mingle  
*pp* geblanden, geblonden  
**blōstma (blōstm)** *m* blossom, bloom, fruit  
*np* blōstman  
**blōtan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* blēot *pret pl:* blēoton *pp:* blōten ) *R* sacrifice  
**blōwan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* blēow *pret pl:* blēowon *pp:* blōwen ) *R* bloom, flourish  
*ptc* blōwende  
*pp* geblōwen  
**bōc** *f* book  
*gs* bēc  
*ds* bēc  
*as* bōc  
*np* bēc  
*gp* bōca  
*dp* bōcum  
*ap* bēc  
**bōcere** *m* learned man, scholar, scribe  
*ap* bōceras  
**bōclīc** *adj* relating to books  
**boda** *m* messenger [Ger Bote]  
**bodian** *WII* proclaim, announce, preach  
*ptc* bodiende  
*3 sg* bodað  
*pret 3 sg* bodade  
*pp* bodad  
 Page 259  
**bodung** *f* preaching  
*as* -unge  
**bōg (bōh)** *m* (arm, shoulder) bough, branch  
*ap* bōgas  
**boga** *m* bow  
*np* bogan  
**bolster** *m n* bolster, pillow  
*ds* bolstre  
**bord** *n* (board) shield  
*gs* bordes  
*as* bord  
*ap* bord  
**board-weall** *m* wall of shields, testudo, phalanx  
**bōsm** *m* bosom  
*ds* bōsme  
**bōt** *f* boot, advantage, reparation, remedy  
*ds* bōte  
*as* bōte  
**brād** *adj* broad  
*comp ns* brādre, brædre

*supl ns* brādost  
**bræd** *f* (?) young bird (?) [bregdan]  
**brædan** *WI* extend, spread [brād]  
**brastlian** *WII* crackle  
*ptc dp* brastligendum  
 [Ger prasseln]  
**breahm** *m* noise, revelry, music  
*ds* breahmtme  
*gp* breahmtma  
 [Ger Pracht]  
**breacan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: bræc *pret pl*:  
 bræcon *pp*: brocen ) *4* break, destroy, break forth  
*3 sg* briceð  
*3 pl* brecað  
**bregd** *n* (?) trick, fraud, deceit  
*gp* bregda  
 [bregdan]  
**bregdan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: brægd, bræd  
*pret pl*: brugdon, brūdon *pp*: brogden, bregden ) *3*  
 brandish, draw  
*opt 2 pl* bregde gē  
*pret 3 sg* bræd  
 braid, weave  
*pp* bregden, brogden  
**breogo** (**breogo**) *m* chief, leader, lord, king  
*as* brego  
**brember** *m* bramble  
*dp* brembrum  
**brengan** (**cf bringan**) *WI* bring  
*3 sg* brengð  
*opt 3 sg* brenge  
**brēost** *n* breast  
*ds* brēoste  
*ap* brēost  
**brēost-cofa** *m* breast-chamber, heart, mind  
*ds* -cofan  
**brēost-sefa** *m* mind, heart  
**Bret-wālas** *m pl* the Britons of Wales  
**brice** (**bryce**) *m* fragment  
*ap* bricas  
 [breacan]  
**bricg-weard** (**brycg**) *m* bridge-guard  
*ap* -weardas  
**bridd** *m* young bird  
*ns* brid  
*gs* briddes  
**brim** *n* ocean  
*ap* brimu  
**brim-cald** (**-ceald**) *adj* ocean-cold  
**brim-fugol** *m* sea-bird  
*ap* -fugas  
**brim-līpend** *m* sea-farer, pirate  
*gp* -līpendra  
**brim-monn** *m* sea-man, pirate  
*np* -men  
*gp* -mauna  
**bringan** (**cf brengan**) *WI* bring  
*3 sg* bringð  
*3 pl* bringað  
*opt 3 sg* bringe  
*pret 3 sg* brōhte  
*3 pl* brōhton  
 Page 260  
**broc** *n* injury, affliction, disease  
*ds* broce  
*as* broc  
 [breacan]  
**brocian** *WII* oppress, injure, afflict  
*3 pl* brociað  
**brōhte** *see*: bringan  
**brond** *m* brand, burning, fire  
*gs* brondes  
**brosnian** *WII* crumble, waste away, wither, decay  
*3 pl* brosniað  
*pp* gebrosnad  
*pl* -ode  
 [cf Ger Brosam]  
**brosnung** *f* decay  
*ds* -unge  
**brōðor** (**brōður**) *m* brother  
*gs* brōðor  
*ds* brēðer  
*np* brōðor, brōðru  
*ap* brōðor  
**brūcan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: brēac *pret pl*:  
 brucon *pp*: brocen ) *2* brook, use, enjoy, possess  
 (w gen)  
*3 sg* brīcð  
*3 pl* brūcað  
**brūn** *adj* brown  
**Brunan-burh** *f* Brunanburh (Durham ?)  
**brūn-ecg** *adj* brown edged (of a sword)  
**bryeg** (**brieg**) *f* bridge  
*as* briege  
**brýd** *f* bride  
*as* brýde  
**bryhtm** *m* glance, twinkling [cf breahm]  
**bryne** *m* burning, fire, flame  
**bryne-gield** *n* burnt offering, sacrifice  
*ds* -gield

*as* -gield  
**Bryten** *f* Britain  
*as* Brytene  
**brytta** *m* distributor, dispenser  
*gs* bryttan  
 [brēotan]  
**Bryttas (Brittas)** *pl m* Britons  
**bryttigan (bryttian)** *WII* divide, share  
**Bryttisc (Brittisc)** *adj* British  
*ds* Bryttiscum  
**bū** *see:* bēgen  
**būan (būgan)** *irreg*  
 dwell (intr)  
*3 pl* būgeað  
*pret 3 sg* būd  
**ptc dp būgigendum** inhabitants  
 occupy, cultivate (trans)  
*3 pl* būgað  
*pp sg* bȳne, bȳnum, gebūn, gebūd  
**bufon (bufan; < be-ufan)** *prep*  
 (w dat) above  
 (w acc) on, upon  
**būgan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* bēag *pret pl:* bu-  
 gon *pp:* bogen ) 2 bow, bend, turn  
*1 sg* būge  
**bune** *f* cup  
**Bunne** *f* Bononia, now Boulogne (France)  
*ds* Bunnan  
**būr** *m* bower, chamber  
*as* būr  
 [būan]  
**burg (burh)** *f* fort, borough, city  
*ns* burh  
*gs* byrig  
*ds* byrig  
*as* burg  
*ap* burga  
**Burgenda** *gp m* Burgundians, Burgenda land,  
 Bornholm  
 Page 261  
**burg-lēode (burh-)** *pl m* burghers, citizens  
*dp* burh-  
**burg-ware (burh-)** *pl m* inhabitants of a 'burg',  
 burghers, citizens  
*gp* -wara  
*ap* -ware  
**burna (burne, f)** *m* bourn, stream, fountain  
*ds* burnan  
**būr-þēn (-þegn)** *m* chamberlain  
*ds* -þēne  
**būte** *conj* but  
**būton (būtan)** *prep (w dat)*  
 except  
 without  
 outside  
**būton (būtan)** *conj*  
 (w opt) unless  
 (w indic) except, except that, but only  
**būton** *adv* outside  
**Butting-tūn** *m* Buttington  
*ds* -tūne  
**būtū** *se* bēgen  
**bycgan (bicgan)** *WI* buy  
*imp 2 pl* bicgað  
**bydel** *m* beadle, proclaimer, herald, minister  
*gp* bydela  
*ap* bydelas  
 [bēodan]  
**byden** *f* measure, bushel  
*ds* bydene  
 [L L \*butīna < Gr butinh]  
**byldan** *WI* encourage  
*opt 3 sg* bylde  
*pret 3 sg* bylde  
 [beald]  
**bȳme** *f* trumpet  
*gs* bȳman  
*np* bȳman  
**bȳne** *see:* būan  
**byrde** *adj* of high birth, rank  
*supl ns* byrdesta  
**byre** *m* favorable opportunity  
**byre** *m* child, son, descendant  
*np* byre  
 [beran]  
**byrgan** *WI* taste, eat  
*pret 3 pl* byrgdon  
**byrgan** *WI* bury  
*ger* byrigenne  
**byrgen** *f* grave, tomb  
*ds* byrgene  
*as* byrgenne, byrgene  
*np* byrgena  
**byrne** *f* byrnie, corslet, coat of mail  
*as* byrnan  
 [Ger Brūnne]  
**byrn-sweord** *n* flaming sword  
**byrn-wiga** *m* mailed warrior  
**byrðen** *f* burden  
*as* byrðenne, byrðene

*gp* byrðenna  
**bȳsen (bīsen)** *f* example  
*ds* bȳsene, bȳsne  
*as* bȳsene  
*dp* bīsnum, bīsenum  
*ap* bīsne  
 [Goth -būsns]  
**bysgian** *WII* busy, occupy, disturb, oppress  
*pp* gebysgad  
**bysig** *adj* busy  
*np* bysige  
**bysigo** *f* business, concern, occupation  
*dp* bisgum  
**bȳsnian (bīsnian)** *WII* set an example for, instruct by example  
*inf* bīsnian  
*3 sg* bīsenað  
*pret 3 pl* bȳsnodon

Page 262

C

**cāf** *adj* bold, brave  
*as* cāfne  
 [ON ā-kafr]  
**cāflīce** *adv* boldly  
**camp** *m* fight, battle  
*ds* campe  
 [Ger Kampf]  
**camp-stede** *m* battle-field  
**candel (condel)** *f* candle  
*ds* condelle  
**candel-stæf** *m* (candle-staff) candlestick  
**canon** *m* sacred canon  
*gs* canones  
 [Lat canon, Gr kanwn]  
**Cantwara-burg** *f* Canterbury  
*ds* -byrig  
**carc-ern (cearc-ern, cf cweart-ern)** *n* prison  
*gs* carcernes  
*ds* carcerne  
*as* carcern  
 [Lat carcer + ærn]  
**car-full (cear-)** *adj* careful  
**carian (cearian)** *WII* care, be concerned for  
*3 sg* carað  
**carte** *f* chart, card (for writing upon)  
*as* cartan  
 [Lat charta]  
**cāsere** *m* emperor  
*gs* cāseres  
 [Lat Caesar]

**ceald (cald)** *adj* cold  
*as* cald  
*dp* caldum  
**ceallian** *WII* call  
**cēap** *m* cattle  
*gs* cēapes  
 [cf Mod cheap]  
**cēap-stōw** *f* market-place  
**cearu (cearo, caru)** *f* care  
*ns* cearo  
*as* ceare  
**ceaster** *f* fort, town, city  
*ds* ceastre  
 [Lat castrum]  
**ceaster-ge-ware** *m* (*pl tant*) citizen  
*np* -waran  
**cellod** *adj* curved, hollow, embossed [Lat celatus]  
**cempa** *m* warrior  
*np* cempa  
*gp* cempena  
 [camp]  
**cēne** *adj* keen, bold  
*comp ns* cēne  
**cēnlīce** *adv* boldly  
**cennan** *WI* beget, bring forth  
*pp* cenned  
**Cent** *f* Kent  
**ceorl** *m* (churl) freeman (of the common class), man  
*ds* ceorle  
**cēcsan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* cēas *pret pl:* curon *pp:* coren ) 2 choose  
*3 pl* cēosað  
*opt 1 sg* cēose  
**cēpan** *WI* avail oneself of, take to (w gen)  
*pret 3 sg* cēpte  
**cīdan** *WI* chide, reproach (w dat)  
*2 sg* cīdesð (dial)  
*pret 2 sg* cīde  
**cīgan (cīegan, cīgan)** *WI* cry out, call  
*pret 3 sg* cīgde, cīgde  
*1 pl* cīgdon  
**cild** *n* child  
*gs* cildes  
*ap* cild  
**cild-hād** *m* childhood  
*ds* -hāde  
**cirice (cyrice, cyrce)** *f* church  
*ns* cyrce  
*gs* ciricean, cyrcan

**cirlisc** *adj* 'churlish', rustic

*np* cirlisce

[ceorl]

Page 263

**cirm** *see:* cyrm

**cirr (cierr, cyrr)** *m* turn, time, occasion

*ds* cirre

[Mod char]

**Cisse-ceaster** *f* 'Cissa's fort', Chichester

*ds* -ceastre

**clām** *see:* clēa

**clæne** *adj* clean, pure

*gs* clænan

*as* clæne

*ap* clæne

**clæne** *adv* entirely

**clænnēs** *f* cleanness, purity, chastity

*ds* -nisse

**clænsung** *f* cleansing, chastening

**clāþ** *n* cloth

*ds* clāþe

**clēa (cleo)** *f* claw

*dp* clām

**clēofan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* clēaf *pret pl:* clu-  
fon *pp:* clofen ) 2 cleave, split (trans)

**cleopian** *see:* clipian

**clēowen** *n* (clew), ball, globular mass

*ds* clēowne

[Ger Knā]

**clipian (clypian, cleopian)** *WII*

cry out, exclaim

*3 sg* clypað

*pret 3 sg* clypode, cleopode

cry unto, implore (w dat)

*ptc dp* clypigendum

*pl* cleopiað

*imp 2 sg* clypa

*2 pl* clypiað

*pret 3 sg* clipode

[Mod obs clepe, yclept]

**clūdig** *adj* rocky [cf Mod cloud]

**clypian** *see:* clipian

**clyppan** *WI* embrace, accept

*opt 3 sg* clyppe

[Mod clip]

**cnapa** *m* boy, youth

*np* cnapan

*gp* cnapena

[Ger Knabe]

**cnearr** *m* ship, galley

*ns* cnear

[ON knorr]

**cnēo (cnēow)** *n* knee

*ap* cnēo, cnēow

**cnēo-mæg** *m* kinsman

*dp* -māgnum

**cnēoriss** *f* generation, family, tribe, people

*as* -isse

**cnihht** *m* boy, youth, young warrior, knight, atten-  
dant, disciple

*gs* cnihtes

*as* cniht

*np* cnihtas, cnyhtas

**cnyssan** *WI* beat (trans)

*3 sg* cnyseð

*3 pl* cnyssað

[cf Ger Knorre]

**cōlian** *WII* cool

*3 sg* cōlaþ

**collen-ferð (-ferhð)** *adj* proud-minded, fierce  
[\*cwellan]

**Coln** *f* the river Colne (Essex)

*ds* Colne

**corn** *n* corn, grain

*gs* cornes

*as* corn

**cordōr** *n* troop, flock, company

*gp* corðra

**costian (costigan, costnian)** *WII* tempt try,  
prove

*inf* costigan (w gen)

*ger* costianne, costienne

*pret 1 sg* constnode (w gen)

[Ger kosten]

**costnian** *see:* costian

**costnung** *f* temptation

**copu** *f* disease

**cræft** *m* strength, might, virtue, craft, skill, art,  
pursuit, knowledge

*ds* cræfte

*as* cræft

*gp* cræfta

*ap* cræftas

Page 264

**cræftiga (cræftega)** *m* craftsman, workman, ar-  
tificer

*ns* crætega

**cræt** *n* cart, chariot

*ds* cræte

**Crēcas (Crēacas)** *m pl* the Greeks

*np* Crēacas  
*gp* Crēca  
**crēodon (crūdan)** (principal parts: *pret sg:* crēad  
*pret pl:* crudon *pp:* croden ) 2 crowd, press, hasten  
*pret 3 sg* crēad  
**cringan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -crong,-cronc  
*pret pl:* -crungon,-cruncon *pp:* -crungen ) 3 cringe,  
yield, fall, die  
**Crīst** *m* Christ  
*ns* Crīsð (dial)  
*gs* Crīstes  
*ds* Crīste  
**crīsten** *adj* Christian  
*np* crīstene, crīstena, crīstnan  
*gp* crīstenra  
**crīsten-dōm** *m* christianity  
*ds* -dōmest  
*as* -dōm  
**cucu** *see:* cwic  
**cumbol-gehnāst (gehnād)** *n* conflict of banners  
*gs* -gehnāstes  
**cum-pæder** *m* godfather in his relation to the fa-  
ther [Lat compater]  
**cuman** (principal parts: *pret sg:* c(w)ōm *pret pl:*  
c(w)ōmon *pp:* cumen ) 4 come  
*ger* cummanne  
*sg* cymst, cymest  
*3 sg* cymð, cymedð  
*3 pl* cumað  
*opt 3 sg* cume, cyme  
*imp 2 sg* cum  
*pret 2 sg* cōme  
*3 sg* cwōm, cuōm, cōm  
*pl* cōmon  
*pret opt 3 sg* cōme  
*pp* cumen  
**cunnen** *PP* can, be able, know, understand (trans  
and intr)  
*1 sg* con  
*2 sg* canst  
*3 sg* can  
*1 pl* cunnon, cunnun  
*3 pl* cunnon  
*opt 3 sg* cunne  
*3 pl* cunnen, cunnan, cunnon  
*pret 1 sg* cūðe  
*2 sg* cūðest  
*3 sg* cūðe  
*pret opt 2 sg* cýðe  
*1 pl* cūðon  
*3 pl* cūðen  
**cunnian** *WII* prove try, examine, experience (w  
acc or gen)  
*3 sg* cunnað  
*pret 3 sg* cunnode  
[cunnan]  
**cūð** *adj* known, familiar, manifest  
*as* cūðe  
*gp* cūðra  
[pp < cunnan; Ger kund]  
**cūðlic** *adj* known, certain  
*comp as* cūðlicre  
**cūðlice** *adv* openly, clearly, certainly  
**cwacian** *WII* quake  
*ptc as* cwacigendan  
**cwalu** *f* killing, murder, death  
*ds* cwale  
[cwelan]  
**Cwāt-bryeg** *f* Bridgenorth (Salop)  
*ds* -brycge  
**cwealm** *m n* death, destruction, pestilence  
*ds* cwealme  
*as* cwealm  
[Mod qualm]  
Page 265  
**cwealm-bære** *adj* deadly  
*as* -bæran  
**cweart-ern (cf carc-ern)** *n* prison  
*ds* cwarterne  
**cwelan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* cwæl *pret pl:*  
cwælon *pp:* cwolen ) 4 die  
**cwellan** *WI* kill [cwelan; Mod quell]  
**cwellere** *m* executioner  
*np* cwelleras  
**cwēman** *WI* please (w dat)  
*ger* cwēmanne  
[cuman]  
**cwēn** *f* queen  
**Cwēnas** *m pl* a tribe of the Fins  
*gp* Cwēna  
**cweorn** *f* quern, mill  
*as* cweorne  
[Goth qairnus]  
**cweðan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* cwæð *pret pl:*  
cwædon *pp:* cweden ) 5 say, speak  
*sg* cweðe  
*2 sg* cwyst  
*3 sg* cwið  
*3 pl* cwæðað (for cweðað)  
*imp 2 sg* cweð

*pret 2 sg cwæde*  
*pret opt 3 sg cwæde*  
*3 pl cwæden*  
**gecueden** *named*  
 [Mod quoth]  
**cwic (cwicu, cucu)** *adj* 'quick', alive  
*ns cucu*  
*as cwicne, cwycne*  
*gp cwicra*  
**cwic-sūsl (cwyc-)** *n* hell-torment  
*gs cwycsūsles*  
*ds -sūsle*  
**cwīde (cwīde)** *m* saying, utterance  
*ds cwīde*  
*as cwīde*  
 [cweðan]  
**cwīde-gīedd** *n* word, utterance  
*gp -gīedda*  
**cwīld (cwīld)** *m f n* destruction, pestilence, mur-  
 rain  
*ds cwīlde*  
 [cwełan]  
**cwīpan** *WI* bewail (trans)  
**cwyc-sūsł** *see:* cwic-sūsł  
**cŷf** *f* vessel  
*as cŷfe*  
 [Ger Kūbel]  
**cyle (cīele)** *m* chill, cold  
**cyle-gīcel** *m* icicle  
**cyme** *m* coming  
*gs cymes*  
*ds cyme*  
*as cyme*  
 [cuman]  
**cyne-dōm** *m* government, kingdom  
**cyne-gold** *n* regal gold, diadem, crown  
**cyne-hlāford** *m* royal lord  
**cynełīc** *adj* royal  
*ap -lice*  
**cyne-rīce** *n* kingdom  
*gs kynerīces*  
*is -rīce*  
**cyne-þrymm** *m* kingly majesty  
*as -þrym*  
**cyng (cīng)** *m* king  
*gs cynges, cīnges*  
*ds cyngē*  
**cyning** *m* king  
*gs cyninges*  
*ds cyninge*

*as cyning*  
*np cyningas, cynegas*  
*gp cyninga*  
 Page 266  
**cyinn** *n* kin, race, family, kind  
*gs cynnes*  
*ds cynne*  
*as cyinn*  
*gp cinna*  
**cŷpe-cniht** *m* boy for sale as a slave  
*ap -cnihtas*  
**cŷp(e)-monn** *m* chapman, merchant  
*np -men*  
**cyrice, cyrce** *see:* cirice  
**cyrm (cīerm, cīrm)** *m* cry, alarm  
**cyrran (cīerran, cīrran)** *WI* turn, go, return  
*3 pl cyrrað*  
*pret 3 sg cyrde*  
*3 pl cirdon*  
 [Ger kehren]  
**cyrtel** *m* kirtle, coat, tunic  
*as kyrtel*  
*ap cyrtlas*  
**cyssan** *WI* kiss  
*ptc cyssende*  
*opt 3 sg cysse*  
**cystig** *adj* virtuous, charitable  
*ds cystigum*  
**cŷðan** *WI* make known  
*3 pl cŷðað*  
*pret 3 sg cŷðde, cŷdde*  
*3 pl cŷðdon*  
 [cūð]  
**cŷððu (cŷðð)** *f* kith, kinship, home, country  
*ds cŷððe*  
*as cŷððe, cŷððu*

**D**  
**dæd** *f* deed, action  
*gp dæda*  
*ap dæda*  
**dæd-bētan** *WI* make amends, repent  
*ptc np dædbētende*  
**dæd-bōt** *f* repentance  
**dæg** *m* day  
*ds dæge*  
*as dæg*  
*is dæge*  
*gp daga*  
*dp dagum, dagan*  
*ap dagas*

- gs dæg**es and **nihtes** (adv) by day and night  
**ds tō dæge** (adv) to-day  
**as longe on dæg** (adv) far on, late in the day  
**dæg-hwōmlīc (-hwāmlīc)** *adj* daily  
*ds -līcum*  
**dæg-hwōmlīce (-hwāmlīce)** *adv* daily  
**dæg-rēd** *n* dawn  
**dægðerlīc** *adj* daily, present  
**ds oð ðisum dægðerlīcum dæge** to this present day  
**dæg-weorc** *n* work of the day  
*gs -weorces*  
**dæl** *n* dale  
*np dalu*  
 [Ger Thal]  
**dæl** *m* division, portion, part  
*ds dæle*  
*as dæl*  
*gp dæla*  
**be ænigum dæle** to any extent  
**be þæm dæle** to that extent  
**dælan** *WI* deal out, divide, separate, distribute  
*3 sg dælð, dæleð*  
*opt 1 pl dælon*  
*pret 3 pl dældon*  
*pp gedæled*  
*pl gedælde*  
**dæl-neomende (dial) (ptc)** *m* partaker  
**daroð (darað)** *m* dart, spear  
**gp daroða lāf** the leaving of spears, those surviving a battle  
 Page 267  
**dēad** *adj* dead  
*ns dēada*  
*as dēadne*  
*np dēade, dēadan*  
**dēad-bære** *adj* deadly  
*ds -bærum*  
**deall** *adj* proud  
*ns deal*  
**dearr** *see:* durran  
**dēað** *m* death  
*gs dēaðes*  
*ds dēaðe*  
*is dēaðe*  
*as dēað*  
*ap dēaðas*  
**dēað-denu** *f* mortal vale  
**dēað-ræced (-reced)** *n* house of death, grave  
**Defenas (Defnas)** *m pl* the people of Devonshire, Devonshire  
**Defena-scīr (Defna-)** *f* Devonshire  
*ds scīre*  
**delfan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* dealf *pret pl:* dulfon *pp:* dolfen ) *3* delve, dig  
**dēma** *m* judge  
*gs dēman*  
**dēman** *WI* deem, judge, determine  
*3 sg dēmð*  
*pp gedēmed*  
**dem** *m* judgment  
**Dene** *m pl* Danes  
*gp Dena*  
*dp Denon*  
*ap Dene*  
**Dene-mearc (Dena-; -mearce)** *f* Denmark  
*ns Denemearc*  
*ds Denemearce, Denemearcan*  
**Denisc** *adj* Danish  
*np Deniscan*  
*gp Deniscra*  
**as on Densic** in the Danish fashion  
**dennian** *WII* become slippery (?)  
*pret 3 sg dennode*  
**denu (dene)** *f* valley  
**dēoffīc** *adj* devilish  
*ap -līcan*  
**dēofol** *m n* devil  
*gs dēofles*  
*ds dēoffe*  
*np dēoffa*  
*ap dēofflu, dēofflo*  
**dēofol-gyld** *n* idol  
*gp -gilda*  
**dēofol-gylda** *m* idolater  
*np -gyldan*  
**dēofol-sēoc** *adj* possessed of a devil  
*ap -sēocan*  
**dēofol-sēocnis** *f* possession by a devil  
*ap -nyssa*  
**dēop** *n* the deep, the sea  
*gs dēopes (dýpan f)*  
**dēop** *adj* deep  
**dēope** *adv* deeply, profoundly  
**dēoplīce** *adv* deeply, profoundly  
**dēopnis** *f* depth, abyss  
*ds -nysse*  
**dēor (dīor)** *n* wild beast or animal (of any sort)  
*as dēor*

*np* dīor  
*gp* dēora  
*ap* dēor  
**deorc** *adj* dark, gloomy, sad  
*ns* deorca, deorce  
*as* deorce  
**dēorling** *see:* dȳrling  
**dēor-mōd** *adj* bold of mind, brave  
**Deorwente** *f* the Derwent  
*ds* -wentan  
**dēor-wurð (-wirð, -weorð)** *adj* worthy of estimation, precious, honored  
*ds* -wurðan  
*ap* -wurðe, -wirðe, -wurðan  
 Page 268  
**Dēre** *m pl* the Deirians, inhabitants of Deira  
**derian** *WI* injure (w dat)  
*3 sg* dereð, derað  
 [daru]  
**dīacon-hād (dēacon-)** *m* office of a deacon, deaconship  
*ds* -hāde  
**dīegol (dīgol)** *adj* secret  
*ns* dīegla, dīgle  
*gs* dīeglan  
*comp np* dīgelran  
**dimm (dymm)** *adj* dim, dark, gloomy  
*dp* dymmum  
**dimnis (dymnis)** *f* dimness, gloom  
*ds* dymnyse  
**Dinges (mere)** *proper name* a proper name, or the sea of dashing and noise  
**dīor** *see:* dēor  
**disc** *m* dish  
*ds* disce  
*as* disc  
**discipul** *m* disciple  
*np* discipulī (Lat), discipulōs (for -ī)  
*gp* discipula  
*ap* discipulī  
**dōgor** *n* day  
*gp* dōgra  
**dōgor-rīm** *n* numbering of the days, time  
*gs* -rīmes  
**dohtor** *f* daughter  
**dōm** *m*  
 doom, judgment, decree, decision, choice  
*gs* dōmes  
*ds* dōme  
*as* dōm (stipulation)

*is* dōme  
 renown, glory  
**dōm-ern** *n* judgment-hall  
*ds* -erne  
**dōm-georn** *adj* eager for renown  
*np* -georne  
**dōmlīc** *adj* famous, glorious  
**dōn** *irreg* do, act, cause, put, place  
*ger* dōnne  
*ptc* dōnde  
*2 sg* dēst  
*3 sg* dēð  
*2 pl* dōð  
*3 pl* dōð  
*imp 2 sg* dō  
*opt 2 sg* dō  
*1 pl* dōn  
*pret 2 sg* dydest  
*3 sg* dyde  
*3 pl* dydon  
*pret opt 3 sg* dyde  
**Dorce-ceaster (Dorcan-)** *f* Dorchester  
*ds* -ceastre  
*as* Dorcanceaster  
**draca** *m* dragon  
**drēam** *m* joy, mirth  
*is* drēame  
*gp* drēama (harmony)  
 [Mod dream]  
**dreccan** *WI* vex, trouble, afflict  
*pret 3 pl* drehton  
**drenc** *m* drink  
*gs* drences  
*ds* drence  
**dreng** *m* warrior  
*gp* drenga  
 [ON drengr]  
**drēogan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* drēag *pret pl:* drugon *pp:* drogen ) *2* endure, perform, fulfil  
*3 sg* drēogeð  
**drēor** *m* blood  
*is* drēore  
 [drēosan]  
**drēorig** *adj* dreary, sad  
*ns* drēorige  
*as* drēorigne (hyge)  
*np* drēorige  
 [drēosan]  
 Page 269  
**drēorig-hlēor** *adj* with sad face

**drēorignis** *f* sadness  
*gs* -nyssse

**drēosan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* drēas *pret pl:* druron *pp:* droren ) 2 fall, perish  
*3 sg* drēoseð  
*3 pl* drēosað  
[cf Mod dross]

**drihten** *see:* dryhten

**drinca** *m* drink  
*as* drincan

**drincan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* dronc *pret pl:* druncon *pp:* druncen ) 3 drink  
*3 pl* drincað  
*pret opt 3 sg* drunce  
*2 pl* druncen

**drohtað** *m* sojourn, life

**drohtian** *see:* drohtnian

**drohtnian (drohtian)** *WII* lead one's life, live  
*ger* drohtnigenne  
*3 sg* drohtað  
*pret 3 sg* drohtnode  
[drēogan]

**drohtnung (drohtung)** *f* conduct, condition, life  
*gs* drohtunge  
*ds* -nunge

**drohtung** *see:* drohtnung

**drūsan (drūsan W II)** *WI* droop, drowse, become feeble  
*ptc* drūsende  
[drēosan]

**drȳ** *m* wizard, sorcerer [Celt drūi]

**drȳge (drīge)** *adj* dry  
*ap* drȳge

**ds on drȳgum** on dry ground

**dryht** *f* body of retainers, host, people [drēogan]

**dryhten (drihten)** *m* lord, prince, ruler, king  
*gs* drihtnes  
*ds* drihtne, drihtene

**drȳman** *WI* rejoice  
*ptc gp* drȳmendra  
[drēam]

**dryre** *m* fall, deposit [drēosan]

**dugan** *PP* avail  
*3 sg* dēah  
*opt 3 sg* dyge  
[Ger taugen]

**duguð (dugoð)** *f*  
body of retainers, host  
*ds* duguþe  
*gp* duguða

**duguða wyn** the flower, the chief of retainers  
benefit, honor, riches  
*ds* duguþe  
*gp* dugeða  
[dugan; Ger Tugend]

**dūn** *f* down, hill, mountain  
*as* dūne  
[Celt dūnum]

**dūn-scræf** *n* hill-cave  
*np* -scrafu

**durran** *PP* dare  
*1 sg* dearr  
*3 sg* dearr  
*1 pl* durron  
*opt 1 sg* durre  
*pret 3 pl* dorston  
*pret opt 3 pl* dorsten

**duru** *f* door  
*ds* dura, duru, dyru  
*as* duru  
*np* dura

**dūst** *n* dust  
*ds* dūste  
*as* dūst

**dūst-scēawung** *f* contemplation of the dust  
*ds* -scēawunga  
Page 270

**dwæscan** *WI* extinguish, blot out  
*3 sg* dwæsceð  
[dwæs: dysig]

**dwelian (dwellan)** *WI* lead into folly, deceive; be led astray, err  
*ptc* dweligende  
[cf Mod dull]

**Dyflin (Dyflen, Difelin)** Dublin

**dym-hof** *n* place of concealment  
*dp* -hofon

**dȳre (dīere, dēore)** *adj* dear, costly  
*np* dȳre

**dȳrling (dēorling)** *m* darling, favorite  
*ap* dēorlingas

**dyrstignes** *f* boldness, audacity, arrogance  
*ds* -nyssse  
*as* -nesse

**dysig** *adj* foolish  
*supl ns* dysgosta  
[Mod dizzy]

**dysig** *n* folly  
*ds* dysige

**dysignes** *f* folly

*ds* -nesse  
**dyslīc** (**dysiglīc**) *adj* foolish  
**E**  
**ē** *see:* ēa  
**ēa** *f* river  
*gs* ē, ēas  
*ds* ēa, ēæ  
*as* ēa  
*np* ēa  
[Ger Au]  
**ēac** (**ēc**) *conj adv* also, moreover, likewise, even  
**ge ... ge ēac** both ... and also  
**nē ... nē ēac** neither ... nor even  
**ond ēac swā** and also  
**ēac swilce** (**swylce**, **swelce**) also, likewise  
**ēac gelīce** (**-lȳce**) likewise  
[Ger auch]  
**ēac** *prep* in addition to, together with, besides (w dat)  
**ēaca** *m* addition, increase  
*ds* ēacan  
**ns** (**null**) reinforcements  
**tō ēacan** in addition to (w dat)  
**ēad** *n* possession, riches, happiness, bliss  
*gs* ēades  
*as* ēad  
[cf Mod allodium]  
**ēadig** *adj* rich, blessed, happy  
*ns* ēadga, ēadiga  
*gs* ēadigan  
[Goth audags]  
**ēadignes** *f* happiness, bliss  
*gs* -nesse  
**ēad-mōd** *see:* ēaǰ-mōd  
**ēad-wela** *m* generous supply, riches  
**eafora** (**eafera**) *m* son, heir  
*ds* eaforan  
[cf Goth afar, prep 'after']  
**ēage** *n* eye  
*gs* eagan  
**ēag-gebyrd** *f* eyeball (?), pupil of the eye (?)  
**eahta** *num* eight  
**ēa-lā** *interj* oh! alas!  
**eald** (**ald**) *adj* old  
*ns* alda  
*ap* ealde, ealdan  
**ealda** fæder grandfather (ancestor ?)  
**ealde** tried, honored  
**supl as ieldesðe** (dial) most honored

Page 271

**Ealdan-mynster** *n* Old-Minster  
*ds* -mynstre  
**eald-cȳððu** (**-cȳðð**) *f* old, former home  
*as* -cȳððe, -cȳððu  
**eald-fæder** *m* forefather  
*ap* -fæderas  
**eald-fēond** *m* old foe, arch fiend, devil  
*gs* -fēondes  
*gp* -fēonda  
**ealdian** *WII* become old  
*pp* geealdad  
**ealdor** (**aldor**) *m* prince, chief, lord  
*gs* ealdres  
*ds* ealdre  
**ealdor-bisceop** *m* chief bishop  
**ealdor-dōm** *m* lordship, sovereignty  
**ealdor-lang** *adj* life-long, lasting  
*as* -langne  
**ealdor-monn** *m* alderman, chief, ruler, magistrate, chief officer of the shire  
*ns* -mon, -mann  
*gs* -monnes  
*np* -men  
**ealgian** *WII* defend  
*pret 3 pl* ealgodon  
**eall** (**all**) *adj* all  
*as* alne, ealle  
*is* ealle  
*np* ealle, alle, ealla  
*gp* ealra, eallra  
*dp* eallum  
*as* ealle, ealla, eall, eal  
**gs ealles** (adv) altogether, quite, entirely  
**ealles, ealra swīpost** (adv) most of all, especially  
**ealles for swīðe** (adv) altogether, utterly  
**ds** (or **dp**) **mid** (**myd**) **eallum** (adv) altogether, entirely  
**is mid ealle** (adv) withal (= and everything)  
**as ealne weg** (adv) all the way, always  
**ealneg** (= **ealne weg**) (adv) all the way  
**ealne dæg** (adv) all the day  
**eall swā** (adv) just as  
**eallinga** *see:* eallunga  
**eallunga** (**eallinga**) *adv* altogether, entirely  
**Eall wealdend** *m* Ruler of all  
**ealu** (**ealu**) *n* ale  
*gs* ealaǰ  
**ēa-lond** *n* island  
*ds* -londe

- ēam** *m* uncle [Ger Oheim]  
**ēar** *n* ear (of corn)  
*ds* ēare  
*as* ēar  
**earc** *f* ark  
*gs* earce  
*as* earce  
**eard** *m* dwelling, home, country  
*gs* eardes  
*ds* earde  
*as* eard  
[eorðe]  
**eard-geard** *m* dwelling-place, earth  
**eardian** *WII* dwell  
*3 pl* eardiað  
*pret 3 pl* eardodon  
**earding (eardung)** *f* habitation  
*ap* eardinga  
Page 272  
**eard-stapa** *m* land-stepper, wanderer  
**eard-stede** *m* dwelling-place  
**eard-wīc** *n* dwelling  
**earfoð (earfeð)** *n* difficulty, toil, hardship, torture, torment  
*gp* earfoða  
*ap* earfoðu  
[Ger Arbeit]  
**earfoðe** *adj* difficult  
*gs* earfoðes  
**earfoðlic** *adj* difficult, full of hardship  
**earfoðnes** *f* hardship, torture  
*ap* -nessa  
**ēar-gebland** *n* wave-mingling, ocean  
**earh (earg)** *adj* cowardly [Ger arg]  
**earn** *m* arm  
**earn** *adj* poor, pitiable, wretched, despicable  
*as* earmne  
*np* earne  
*comp ns* earmra  
[Ger arm]  
**earn-cearig** *adj* wretched, full of care  
**earming** *m* poor wretch  
*np* earmingas  
**earnlic** *adj* miserable, wretched  
*gs* -lices  
*ds* -licum  
**earn** *m* eagle  
*gs* earnes  
*ds* earne  
**as earn æftan hwīt** (cf Gr pugargos)  
[Ger Aar]  
**earnian** *WII* earn (w gen)  
*3 sg* earnað  
*3 pl* earniað  
**eart** *see:* bēon  
**ēast** *adv* east, in an easterly direction  
**ēastan (ēstan)** *adv* from the east  
**wið ēastan** to the east  
**be ēastan** to the east of (w dat)  
**ēa-stæð** *n* river-bank  
*ds* -stæðe  
**ēast-dæl** *m* eastern quarter, the east  
*ds* -dæle  
**ēast-ende** *m* east-end  
**ēast-engle** *m pl* East-Angles, East-Anglia  
*gp* -engla  
**ēaster-dæg (ēastor-)** *m* Easter Day  
*ds* -dæge  
*is* Eastordæge  
**ēast-healf** *f* east side  
*ds* -healfe  
**ēast-lang** *adj* extending east  
**ēast-rīce** *n* eastern kingdom  
**ēastro (ēastru, ēastre, ēastron)** *pl tant f n* Easter  
*ap* ēastron  
**ēast-ryhte** *adv* eastward  
**ēast-seaxe (-seaxan)** *m pl* East-Saxons  
*gp* -seaxna  
*ap* -seaxe  
**ēast(e)-weard (-werd)** *adj* eastward, easterly  
*gs* weardes (adv)  
*ds* -weardre  
*as* -weard  
**ēast-weg** *m* east-way, path in the east  
**ēaðe** *adv* easily  
*comp* (iēð) ēað  
*supl* yðast  
Page 273  
**ēað-mōd (ēad-)** *adj* humble-minded, humble  
*ns* ēadmōd  
*is* -mōde  
*ap* -mōdan  
**ēað-mōdlice (ēad-)** *adv* humbly  
**ēað-mōdnes (ēad-)** *f* humility, meekness, condescension  
*gs* -nesse  
*gp* -nessa  
**ēaw-fæst (æw-, æ-)** religious, pious  
*ns* -fæsta

*ds* -fæstre  
**eax** *f* axis, axle tree  
*ds* eaxe  
*as* eaxe  
**ebba** *m* ebb  
*ds* ebban  
**Ebrēas** *m pl* Hebrews  
*gp* Ebrēa  
**Ebrēisc** *adj* Hebrew  
**ēce** (**ēca**, **ēcea**) *adj* eternal, everlasting  
*ds* ēcan  
*gp* ēcra  
**eced** *m n* vinegar  
*ds* ecede  
[Lat acētum; Ger Essig]  
**ēcelīce** *adv* eternally  
**ecg** *f* edge, sword  
*ds* ecge  
**ēcnes** *f* eternity  
*as* -nysse  
*as* -nesse  
**ed-geong (-giong)** *adj* becoming (or being) young again  
**ed-lēan** *n* reward  
*gs* -lēanes  
*ds* -lēane  
*as* -lēan  
**ed-nīwe (-nēowe)** *adj* renewed, restored  
**ed-nīwinga** *adv* anew  
**edor** (**eodor**) *m* enclosure, dwelling  
*np* ederas  
**ed-wenden** *f* overturning, change  
**efen-ēhð (-nēhð)** *f* neighboring plain  
*ds* -ēhðe  
[nēah]  
**efen-hlēoðor** *n* equal, united harmony  
*is* -hlēoðre  
**efes** *f* eaves, border, side (of a forest)  
*ds* efes (for efese ?)  
**efne** (**cf emne**) *adv* even, only, just  
**efn-ēce** *adv* co-eternally  
**efstan** *WI* hasten (intr)  
*ptc* efstende  
*imp 2 pl* efstað  
*pret 3 sg* efste  
*3 pl* -on  
[\*of-est]  
**eft** *adv* again, back, afterwards  
**eft ongēan** (see ongēan)  
**ege** *m* fear, terror [Goth agis]

**egesa** *m* terror, fear  
*ds* egesan  
**egeslic** *adj* terrible, horrible  
**egeslice** *adv* horribly  
**ēhtan** *WI* pursue, persecute (w gen)  
*3 sg* ēht  
[ōht]  
**ēhtere** *m* persecutor  
**ēhtnis** *f* persecution  
*ns* -nys  
*as* -nysse  
Page 274  
**elcor (ælcōr)** *adv* otherwise  
**eldan (ieldan, yldan)** delay, hesitate  
*pret 3 sg* elde  
[eald]  
**ele** *m* oil [Lat oleum]  
**el-fremed (æf-)** (**pp**) *adj* separated, released, extraneous  
*ns* ælfremed  
*ap* ælfremede  
**ellen** *n* strength, courage, fortitude, zeal  
**ds mid elne** boldly  
**on elne** boldly  
**as on ellen** boldly  
[Goth aljan]  
**ellen-wōdnis** *f* zeal, fervor  
*gs* -nisse  
**elles** *adv* else  
**hwæt ... elles** what else  
**nān ðing elles** nothing else  
**eln** *f* ell (measure)  
*gp* elna  
**el-þeodig (æf-)** *adj* of another nation, foreign, strange  
*as* ælþeodigne  
**el-þeodisc (æf-)** *adj* foreign, strange  
*ns* ælþeodisc  
**embe** *see:* ymbe  
**emb-gangan** *R* compass (trans)  
*opt 3 sg* -gange  
**emne (emn, cf efne)** *adv* equally  
**emn-lang (efn-lang)** *adj* equally long  
**on emnlange prep (w dat)** along  
**ende** *m* end  
**ende-byrdlice** *adv* in an orderly manner  
**ende-byrdnes** *f* order  
*ds* -nesse, -nisse  
**endemes (endemest)** *adv* equally, in like manner  
**endian** *WII* end, bring to an end

*opt 3 sg* endige  
**endlyfta** *num* eleventh  
*is* -lyftan  
**enge** *adj* narrow, oppressive, cruel  
*ns* enga  
**engel** *m* angel  
*ds* engle  
*as* engel  
*np* englas  
*gp* engla  
[Lat angelus]  
**Engla-feld** *m* Englefield (Berkshire)  
*ds* -felda  
**Engla-land** *n* country of the Angles, England  
*ds* -lande  
**Englisc** *adj* English  
*gs* Engliscra  
*as* Englisc  
*gp* Englisra  
**Englisc-ge-reord** *n* English language  
*ds* -reorde  
**eno** *see:* ono  
**ent** *m* giant  
*gp* enta  
**ēode, ēodon** *see:* gān  
**eodorcan** (cf **ed-rocian, ed-recan, roccettan**)  
*ruminate*  
*ptc* eodorcende  
[Ger rā]  
**Eofer-wīc (Efer-)** *n* York  
*as* Eferwīc  
[cf Ger Eber]  
**Eofer-wīc-ceaster** *f* York  
*ds* -ceastre  
**eoh** *m n* horse [Goth aihwa]  
**eom** *see:* bēon  
**eorcnan-stān (eorclan-)** *m* precious stone [Goth  
-airkns]  
**ēored (ēorod)** *n* company, troop, host  
*ap* ēoredu  
[\*eoh-rād]  
*Page 275*  
**ēored-ciast (-cyst)** *f* company, troop, host  
*dp* -cystum  
**eorl** *m*  
earl (a Danish title corresponding to the native  
ealdorman)  
*np* eorlas  
*gp* eorla  
Applied to an ealdorman  
*ds* eorle  
warrior  
**eornoste** *adv* earnestly, fiercely  
**eornostlice** *adv* earnestly, indeed  
**eorð-būend** *m* earth-dweller  
*np* eorðbūigende  
**eorðe** *f* earth  
*gs* eorðan  
**eorðlic** *adj* earthly, worldly  
*ns* -lica  
*gs* -lican  
*as* -lice  
**eorð-scræf** *n* earth-cave, grave  
*ds* -scræfe, -scrafe  
**eorð-weg** *m* earth-way  
**ds on eorðwege** on earth  
**ēow (ēower, ēowic)** *see:* ðū  
**ēower (īower)** *poss pron* your  
*gs* ēoweres  
*ds* ēowrum  
*as* ēowerne, ēower  
*np* ēowre  
*dp* īowrum, ēowrum, ēowerum  
*ap* ēowre  
**ēow-land** *n* Ōland (island in the Baltic Sea)  
**erce-bisceop** *m* archbishop  
*ds* -bisceope  
**erce-hād** *m* archiepiscopal dignitary  
**erian** *WI* ear, plough  
*pret 3 sg* erede  
**ermð** *see:* yrmð  
**esne** *m* servant, man  
*ds* esne  
[Goth asneis]  
**esal (eosol)** *m* ass  
*ap* esolas  
[Goth asilus]  
**ēst** *f* favor, grace [Ger Gunst]  
**ēst-full** *adj* devout  
*ds* -fullum  
**Est-land** *n* country of the Estas (on the eastern  
coast of the Baltic sea)  
**Est-mere** *m* Frische Haff  
**Estum** *dp m* the people of Est-land  
**esul-cweorn** *f* millstone  
**etan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* æt *pret pl:* æton *pp:*  
eten ) 5 eat  
*imp 2 pl* etað  
*opt 3 sg* ete  
**ettan** *WI* graze

**ēðel** *m* landed property, home, native country, territory

*ds* ēðele

*as* ēðel

*is* ēðle

[cf Mod allodial]

**ēðel-lond** *n* native land

**ēðel-turf** *f* native turf, country

*ds* -tyrf

**Exan-ceaster (-cester)** *f* Exeter

*gs* -ceastres, cestres

*as* -ceaster, -cester

**exl (eaxl)** *f* shoulder

*as* exle

[cf Mod axle]

Page 276

F

**fæc** *n* division, space, interval, portion of time

*ds* fæce

*as* fæc

[Ger Fach]

**fācen (fācn)** *n* deceit, treachery, wickedness

*gs* fācnes

*is* fācne

*ap* fācn

**fæcne** *adj* guileful

**fæder** *m* father

*gs* fæder

*np* fæderas

**fæderlic** *adj* fatherly, paternal

*ns* -lice

**fāg (fāh)** *adj* colored, variegated [Goth -faihs]

**fæge** *adj* fated, doomed to death

*np* fæge

*ap* fægean

[Ger feige]

**fægen** *adj* fain, glad, rejoicing (w gen)

**fæger** *adj* fair, beautiful, pleasant

*gs* fægeres

*is* fægre

*np* fægra

*comp ap* fægerran

*supl dp* fægrestum

**fægere (fægre)** *adv* beautifully, well

**fægernes** *f* fairness, beauty

*gs* -nesse

*as* -nesse

*ap* -nissa

**fægnian** *WII* rejoice (w gen)

*ptc* fægnigende

*pret 3 sg* fægnode

**fāh (fāg)** *adj* hostile [gefā 'foe']

**fæhð** *f* feud

*as* fæhðe

[Ger Fehde]

**Falster** *prop noun* Falster (island in the Baltic Sea)

**fandian** *WII* try, tempt, test, examine, seek to know

*imp 2 pl* fandiað (w gen)

[findan]

**fandung** *f* temptation, test, usage

*ds* -unge

**fær** *n* journey, expedition

*ds* fære

**faran** (principal parts: *pret sg*: fōr *pret pl*: fōron

*pp*: faren ) *6* go, proceed, travel, march

*2 sg* færest

*3 sg* færð

*3 pl* farað

*imp 2 pl* farað

*opt 3 sg* fare

*2 pl* faren

*pp* gefaren

**færelt (færeld)** *m n* going, motion, journey

*gs* færeltes, færeldes

*ds* farelte

**færinga** *adv* suddenly [fær 'fear']

**færlīc** *adj* sudden

*ns* færlīca

*ds* -licum

**færlīce** *adv* suddenly

**fær-sceat** *m* passage-money, fare [cf Mod scot-free]

**fær-sceaða** *m* sudden or dangerous enemy

*ds* -sceaðan

**faru** *f* journey

*ds* fare

**fæst** *adj* fast, firm, secure

*as* fæstne

*np* fæste

Page 277

**fæste** *adv* fast, firmly, securely

**fæsten** *n*

fort, fortress, fastness

*ds* fæstenne

*as* fæsten

fast (abstinence from food)

*ds* fæstene

**fæst-hafol** *adj* retentive

*ds* -hafelum

**fæstlice** *adv* firmly, securely, resolutely, bravely

- comp* fæstlicor  
**fæstnian** *WII* fasten, confirm  
**fæstnung** *f* security, safety  
**fæt** *n* vessel  
*ap* fatu  
[Mod vat]  
**fætels** *m n* vessel  
*ap* fætels  
**fæðm** *m f* embrace, grasp  
**fæðm-rīm** *n* (fathom-number) fathom measure  
*gs* -rīmes  
**feallan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* fēoll *pret pl:* feollon *pp:* feallen ) *R* fall  
*ptc* feallende  
*as* feallendne  
*3 sg* fylð (of the course of water), fealleð  
*3 pl* feallað  
**feallenlic (feallendlic)** *adj* unstable  
**fealo-hilte** *adj* fallow-hilted  
**fealu (fealo)** *adj* fallow, pale, yellow, dusky, dark  
*ns* fealo  
*as* fealone  
*np* fealwe  
**Fearn-hamm** *m* Farnham (Surrey)  
*ds* -hamme  
**fēawe (fēa; fēawa, due to assoc w fela)** *adj pl*  
*tant* few  
*dat* fēawum, fēaum  
*acc* fēawa  
**feccan (fecgan fetian)** *WIII* fetch  
*ptc* feccende  
*imp 2 pl* feccað  
*pret 3 sg* fette  
**fela (feola feala fæla)** *n* (sometimes as *adj*; rarely *inflected*) much, many (w *gen*) [Ger viel]  
**feld** *m* field, battle-field  
*as* feld  
**felg (felge)** *f* felly  
*ds* felge  
*np* felga, felgea, felgan  
[fēolan]  
**fell** *n* fell, skin, hide  
*as* fel  
*ap* fell  
**feng** *m* grasp [fōn]  
**feoh (fioh, fēo)** *n*  
cattle  
goods, property, money, riches  
*gs* feos  
*ds* fēo  
*as* feoh, fioh  
[Mod fee]  
Page 278  
**feoh-gifre** *adj* greedy of possessions, avaricious  
**feoh-lēas** *adj* without money  
*np* -lēase  
**feohtan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* feaht *pret pl:* fuhton *pp:* fohten ) *3* fight  
*ptc* feohtende  
*2 sg* fihtest  
**feohte** *f* fight, battle  
**fēolan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* fealh *pret pl:* fulgon, fælon *pp:* folen ) *3* reach, penetrate [Goth filhan]  
**fēol-heard** *adj* hard as a file  
*ap* -hearde  
**fēond** *m* fiend, enemy  
*as* fēond  
*gp* fēonda  
*dp* fēondum  
*ap* fýnd  
**feorh (fiorh)** *m n* life  
*gs* fēores  
*ds* fēore, fiore  
*as* feorh  
**feorh-geong** *adj* young in life, youthful  
**feorh-hord** *n* life-hoard, spirit  
**feorh-hūs** *n* life-house, body  
**feorm (fiorm)** *f*  
food, provision, goods  
use, benefit  
*as* fiorme  
[Mod farm]  
**feormian** *WII* consume  
*3 sg* feormað  
**feorr (far, feor)** *adv* *supl* firrest *fyrrest*  
**feor** far back (time)  
**feorr** *adj* far, far from (w *dat*)  
**feor þām** far from that (metaph)  
**feorran (fiorran)** *adv* from afar  
**fēorða** *num adj* fourth  
*ds* fēorðan  
*as* fēorðan  
**gs bynnan fēorðan healfes dæges fæce**  
within three and a half days  
**feower** *num* four  
**feower-tig** *num* forty  
*gen* -tiges  
**feower-týne (-tīene)** *num* fourteen  
*dat* -týnum

**fēran** *WI* go, travel  
*pret 3 sg* fērde  
*3 pl* fērdon

**ferhō (ferð)** *m n* mind, spirit, heart  
*ns* ferð  
*ds* ferhōe, ferðe  
*as* ferð

**ferian** *WI; W II* carry, transport  
*ptc* ferigende  
*pret 3 sg* ferode, ferede  
*3 pl* feredon  
*pp* geferod

**fers** *n m* verse  
*ds* ferse  
*ap* fers  
[Lat versus]

**fersc** *adj* fresh  
*np* fersce

**ferð-loca (ferhō-)** *m* (inclosure of the spirit), spirit, heart, mind  
*as* -locan

**fetor (feotor)** *f* fetter  
*dp* feterum

**fēða** *m* band of foot-soldiers, troop  
*ap* fēðan  
[findan]

**feðer** *f* feather  
*np* feðre  
*gp* feðra  
*dp* feðerum  
**feðrum** (wing?)

Page 279

**feðer-homa** *m* feather-garb, plumage

**fic-trēow** *n* fig-tree [Lat ficus]

**fierd (fird, fyrd)** *f*  
(military) expedition  
*ds* fyrde  
(the national) army  
*ds* fierde  
*as* fierd  
[faran]

**fierdian (fyrdian)** *WII* be on a military expedition  
*pret 3 pl* fierdedon

**fierd-lēas** *adj* unprotected by the army

**fif** *num* five  
*nom* fife  
*dat* fifum

**fifta** *num adj* fifth

**fiftig** *num* fifty

*gen* fiftiges  
*dat* fiftægum

**fif-týne (-tēne)** *num* fifteen

**findan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: fond *pret pl*: fundon *pp*: funden ) *3* find, come upon, supply  
*3 sg* findeð

**Finnas** *pl m* the Finns

**finta** *m* tail

**fīras** *pl m* men  
*gp* fīra, fīra  
*dp* fīrum

**firgen-strēam** *m* mountain-stream, woodland-stream [Goth fairguni]

**fiscað** *see*: fiscnað

**fiscere** *m* fisher  
*np* fisceras

**fiscnað (fiscnoð fiscnað)** *m* fishing  
*ds* fiscnaðe

**fīðeru** *pl n* wings  
*np* fīðru  
*gp* fīðra  
*ap* fīðru

**flā (flān)** *f m* arrow  
*gs* flānes  
*as* (or *ap*) flān

**flæsc** *n* flesh  
*gs* flæsces  
*ds* flæsce  
*as* flæsc  
*is* flæsce

**flæsc-homa** *m* (covering of flesh) body

**flæsclic** *adj* fleshly, corporeal, carnal  
*ds* -licre

**flēam** *m* flight  
*gs* flēames  
*ds* flēame  
*as* flēam

**flēogan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: flēag *pret pl*: flugon *pp*: flogen ) *2* fly (intr)  
*3 sg* flēogeð  
[cf flēon]

**flēon (flīon, flēogan)** (principal parts: *pret sg*: flēah *pret pl*: flugon *pp*: flogen ) *2* flee, escape (trans and intr)  
*ger* flīonne  
*ptc ds* flēondum  
*3 sg* flīhþ  
*3 pl* flēoð  
*imp 2 pl* flēoð

**flēotan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* flēat *pret pl:* fluton *pp:* floten ) 2 float  
*ptc gp* flēotendra

**flett** *n* floor of the hall  
*as* flet

**flocc** *m* flock, company, troop

**floc-rād** *f* a riding company, troop  
*Page 280*

**flōd** *m f n* flood, wave, tide, stream  
*as* flōd

**flōdan** *see:* Pryfet

**flōd-wylm (wielm)** *m f* welling flood [weallan]

**flot** *n* deep water, sea  
**as on flot** ?afloat?  
[Mod afloat]

**flota** *m* sailor, seaman, pirate  
*as* flotan  
*np* flotan  
*gp* flotena

**flōwan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* flēow *pret pl:* flēowon *pp:* flōwen ) *R* flow  
*ptc* flōwende  
*as* flōwendan  
*3 sg* flōwð

**flyht** *m* flight, escape  
*ds* flyhte  
*as* flyht

**flyht-hwæt** *adj* bold or swift of flight  
*gs* -hwates  
*ap* -hwate

**flȳma** *m* fugitive  
*gp* flȳmena  
[flēam]

**fnæst** *m* blowing, breath

**fōddor (fōdor)** *n* food

**fōdor-þegu** *f* partaking of food, repast  
*gs* -þege  
[þiegān]

**folc** *n* folk, people, nation, army  
*gs* folces  
*is* folce

**folc-ge-feoht** *n* general engagement, pitched battle

**folcisc** *adj* vulgar, popular  
*np* -isce

**folc-stede** *m* place of assembly, battle-field  
*ds* -stede

**fold-āgend** *m* (earth possessor) earth-dweller  
*gp* -āgendra

**folde** *f* earth, land, country  
*gs* foldan  
[feld]

**fold-wæstm** *m* fruit of the earth

**fold-weg** *m* way, path (on the earth)  
*ds* (is) -wege

**folgian (fylgean)** *WII; W III* follow, serve, observe, obey (w dat)  
*ptc* fylgende, fyliende  
*1 pl* fylgeað  
*imp 2 pl* folgiað  
*opt 1 pl* fylgen, fylgeon  
*pret 3 sg* filgde, folgode  
*2 pl* fyligdon  
*3 pl* folgodon, filigdon

**folgoð** *m* service, official dignity, office [folgian]

**folme (folm)** *f* hand  
*ds* folman  
[fēlan 'feel']

**fōn** (principal parts: *pret sg:* fēng *pret pl:* fēngon *pp:* fongon ) *R* seize, grasp, capture, take, receive  
*3 pl* fōð  
**pret 1 sg tō rīce fēng** came to the throne  
**tō þære spræce fēng** (null)  
**tō wæpnum fēng** (null)  
**3 pl fēngon tōgædere** engaged in battle

**fōr** *prep w dat instr and acc*  
(w dat, instr) before (place)  
(w dat, instr) for, on account of, because of, owing to (cause, condition, remedy)

**fōr ðæm (ðām)** conj; for, because, since

**fōr ðon** (null)

**fōr ðan** (null)

**fōr ðæm (ðām) ðe** (null)

**fōr ðy þe** (null)

**fōr ðon þe** (null)

**fōr ðan þe** (null)

**fōr ðy** for this, therefore

**fōr ðī** (null)

**fōr þig** (null)

**fōr ðon** (null)

**fōr hwæm** wherefore

**fōr hwig** (null)

**fōr hwon** (null)  
(w acc) for, instead of

*Page 281*

**fōr** *adv (intensive)* very

**fōr** *f* journey  
*ds* fōre  
[faran]

**fōran** *adv* before, in front

**foran tō** (null)  
**tō foran** (null)  
**for-bærnan** *WI* cause to burn, to burn (trans)  
*sg* -bærneð  
*3 pl* -bærnað  
*opt 1 pl* -bærne  
*pret 3 pl* -bærndon  
*pp* -bærned  
**for-bēodan** *2* forbid  
*pp pl* forbodene  
**for-beornan** *3* burn (intr)  
*pp* -burnen  
**for-beran** *4* suffer, permit  
*3 sg* -bireð  
**for-berstan** *3* burst asunder, vanish, fail  
*3 sg* -birsteð  
**for-būgan** *2* avoid, escape  
*pret 3 sg* -bēah  
**ford** *m* ford  
*ds* forda  
*as* ford  
**for-dōn** *irreg* destroy  
*pret 3 sg* -dyde  
**fore** *prep (w acc)* before (place)  
**for-ealdian** *WII* become old  
*pp* forealdod  
**fore-bēacen (-bēacn)** *n* fore-token  
**fore-genga** *m* predecessor, ancestor  
*np* -gengan  
**fore-gīsel** *m* preliminary hostage  
*gp* gīsla  
[Ger Geisel]  
**fore-mihtig** *adj* prepotent  
**fore-scēawung** *f* fore-sight, providence  
*as* -scēawunga  
**fore-secgan** *WIII*  
say beforehand  
*pret 1 pl* -sædon  
*pl* -sædan  
**pp sg -sæde** aforesaid  
foretell, predict  
*pret 1 sg* -sæde  
**fore-spræc** *f* defence  
**fore-sprecan** *5* speak or mention beforehand  
-sprecan aforesaid  
**pp sg -spreca** aforesaid  
**fore-stæppan (-steppan)** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -stōp *pret pl*: -stōpon *pp*: -stapen ) *6* precede (w dat)  
*3 sg* -stæpð  
*3 pl* stæppað  
**fore-tiohhung** *f* predestination  
**fore-þingian** *WII* plead for one, defend  
*3 sg* -þingað  
*opt 3 sg* -þingie  
Page 282  
**fore-þonc** *m* forethought, foreknowledge  
*ds* -þonce  
**fore-witan** *pp* foreknow  
*3 sg* -wāt  
**fore-wītegian** *WII* prophesy  
*pret 1 sg* -wītegode  
**for-faran** *6* get in front of, obstruct  
*pret 3 pl* -fōron  
**for-giefan (-gifan, -gyfan)** *5* give, grant; forgive  
*ger* -giefanne  
*pret 3 sg* -geaf  
*2 pl* -gēafon  
*pp* -gifen  
*pl* -gifene, -gyfene  
**for-gifennis (-gyfennis)** *f* forgiveness  
*as* -nisse, -gifenysse  
**fore-gongan** *R* go before, precede  
*opt 3 sg* -gange  
**for-grindan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -grond *pret pl*: -grndon *pp*: -grnden ) *3* grind to pieces, destroy, consume  
**for-grīpan** *1* seize, snatch away  
*3 sg* -grīpeð  
**for-gyldan (-gieldan)** *3* repay, requite, buy off  
*3 sg* -gilt  
*1 pl* -gyldað  
*opt 2 pl* -gyldon  
**for-gytan (-gietan, -gitan)** *5* forget  
*pret 3 sg* -geat  
**for-gytol** *adj* forgetful  
**for-hæfednis** *f* restraint, abstinence  
*as* -nysse  
**for-heard** *adj* very hard  
*as* -heardne  
**for-hēawan** *R* hew, cut down  
**for-helan** *4* conceal  
**for-hergian** *WII* harry, devastate, lay waste  
*pp* -hergod  
**for-hogdnis** *f* contempt  
*ds* -nisse  
**for-hogian** *WII* despise  
*ptc* -hogigende  
*3 sg* -hogað  
*3 pl* -hogiað

- opt 3 sg* -hogige  
*pret 3 sg* -hogode  
[cf. for-hycgan]
- for-hradian** *WII* hasten before, anticipate, prevent  
*3 sg* -hradað
- forht** *adj* afraid  
*np* forhte
- forhtian** *WII* fear, be afraid (intr)  
*ptc ap* forhtgendan  
*3 pl* forhtigað  
*3 sg* forhtige  
*pret opt 3 pl* forhtedon
- forhtung** *f* fear  
*ds* -unge
- for-hwæga (-hwega)** *adv* at least, about
- for-hycgan** *WIII* despise  
*1 sg* -hycge  
[cf. forhogian]
- for-læ-tan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -lēt *pret pl*: -lēton *pp*: -læ-ten ) *R* leave, leave off, omit, abandon, neglect, lose  
*ptc* -læ-tende  
*3 sg* -læ-t  
*opt 3 sg* -læ-te  
*3 pl* læ-ten
- for-læ-tnes** *f* remission  
*gs* (or *gp*) -nessa  
Page 283
- for-lēosan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -lēas *pret pl*: -luron *pp*: -loren ) *2* lose, abandon, destroy  
*3 sg* -lȳst  
*opt 3 sg* -lēose  
*1 pl* -lēosen  
*pret 2 sg* -lure
- forma (fyrmost, firmest)** *supl adj* first  
*as* forman
- for-niman** *4* take off, destroy  
*pret 3 sg* -nōm  
*3 pl* -nōmon
- for-rīdan** *1* intercept by riding before  
*pret 3 sg* -rād
- for-rotian** *WII* rot away, decay  
*opt 3 sg* -rotige  
*pp* -rotad
- for-sacan** *6* oppose, refuse  
*pret 3 pl* -sōcon  
[Mod forsake]
- for-scrincan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -sronc *pret pl*: -sruncon *pp*: -sruncon ) *3* shrink, wither
- for-scyldigan** *WII* condemn  
*pp* -scyldigod
- for-sēarian** *WII* sear, dry up, wither  
*pp* -sēarod
- for-sēon** *5* overlook, despise, reject  
*3 sg* -syhð, -syhð  
*3 pl* -sēoþ
- for-sewennis** *f* contempt  
*ds* -nyssse
- for-sittan** *5* delay  
*pret 3 sg* forsæt
- for-spendan** *WI* spend utterly, squander  
*3 pl* -spendað
- for-spyllan (-spillan)** *WI* spill, waste, lose, destroy  
*pp* -spylled
- for-spyllednis** *f* spilling, waste, destruction, perdition  
*gs* -nyssse
- forst** frost  
*gs* forstes
- for-standan** *6* understand  
*pret 1 sg* -stōd
- for-stelan** *4* steal away (trans)  
*pret 3 pl* -stæ-lon
- for-suwian (-sugian -swugian -swīgian)** *WIII* keep silent (trans)
- for-swæ-lan (-swelan)** *WI* burn, scorch (trans and intrans)  
*3 sg* -swēleð  
*pret 3 sg* -swæ-lde  
[swol; Ger schwül]
- for-swelgan** *3* swallow up  
*pret 3 sg* -swealh
- for-tēogean** *WII* ordain  
*pp* -tēode
- for-tredan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -træd *pret pl*: -træ-don *pp*: -treden ) *5* tread down
- forð** *adv* forth, forwards, onwards, away; henceforth
- forð mid ealle** forthwith  
**and swā forð** and so on
- forð-fēran** *WI* depart, die  
*pret 3 sg* -fērde  
*3 pl* -fērdon
- forð-fōr** *f* departure, death  
*gs* -fōre  
*ds* -fōre
- forð-georn** *adj* eager to advance  
**forð-geunge** *adj* progressive, successful

**for-þolian** *WII* go without, miss, lack (w dat)

*Page 284*

**for-ðrysmian** *WII* choke, suffocate

*pret 3 pl* forðrysmodon

[þrosm, 'smoke, vapor']

**forð-sið** *m* departure, death

*ds* -siðe

**forð-weard** *adj* enduring

*as* -weardne

**forð-weg** *m* way leading forth

*ds* forðwege

**for-þylman** *WI* envelop, suffocate; consume

*pret 3 sg* -þylmde

**for-weard** *adj* forward, fore

*ds* -weardum

**for-wegan** *5* overcome, kill

*pp* forwegen

**for-weornian** *WII* wither (intr)

*opt 2 pl* -weornion

**for-weorðan (-wurðan)** *3* come to grief, perish

*1 pl* -wurþað

*opt 1 pl* -weorþon

*pret 3 sg* -wearð

**for-wiernan (-wirnan, -wyrnan)** *WI* prohibit, prevent, refuse (w gen)

*opt 3 sg* -wyrne

**for-wordenlic** *adj* perishable [weorðan]

**for-wundian** *WII* wound seriously

*pp pl* -wundode

**for-wurðan** *see:* for-weorðan

**for-wyrčan** *WI* barricade, obstruct

**for-wyrd** *f n* fate, destruction

*ds* forwyrde

**for-wyrdan** *WI* perish

*3 sg* -wyrð

**fōt** *m* foot

*gs* fōtes

*dp* fōtum

*ap* fēt

**fōt-mæl** *n* foot-print, space of a foot

**fōt-swæð** *n* foot-print

*dp* -swaðum

**fracod (fracoð, fracuð)** *adj* of bad repute, detestable, vile, wicked [\*fra-cūð]

**fram** *see:* from

**franca** *m* spear

*ds* francan

**Francan** *pl m* the Franks

*gp* Francena

**Franc-land** *n* the country of the Franks

*ds* -lande

**frætwe** *pl f* ornaments, decorations, equipments

*gp* frætwa

*ap* frætwe

[\*fra-tāwe]

**frætwan** *WII* adorn

*pret 3 sg* frætwode

*pp* gefrætwad, gefrætewod, -ed

*pl* gefrætewode

**frēa** *m* lord

*gs* frēan

*ds* frēan

**frēcednis** *f* danger, harm

*dp* -nyssum

**frēcennes** *f* danger, harm

*ds* -nesse

**frēcne** *adj* dangerous, perilous

*as* frēcnan

*ap* frēcne

[cf Mod freak]

**frēcnes (fræcnes)** *f* danger, harm

*np* frēcnessa

*dp* fræcnessum

**frēfran** *WI* comfort, console, cheer

**frēfrend** (*ptc*) *m* comforter

*Page 285*

**frēnde (frēnde)** *adj* strange, foreign, alien

*np* fremdan, fremde

[from; Ger fremd]

**frēmian** *WII* benefit, profit (w dat)

*3 sg* fremað

[from 'valiant'; Ger fromm]

**frēm-sumlice** *adv* kindly

**frēm-sumnes** *f* kindness, benefit

*gp* -nessa

*ap* -nesse

**frēo** *see:* frīo

**frēod** *f* good-will, peace

*as* frēode

**frēolice** *adv* freely

**frēo-mæg** *m* free kinsman

**frēond** *m* friend

*as* frēond

*ap* frýnd

**frēond-lēas** *adj* friendless

*as* -lēasne

**frēondlice** *adv* in friendly manner

**frēorig** *adj* cold, chill [frēosan]

**frēoðu** *see:* frið

**Frēsisc** *adj* Frisian

*gp* -iscra  
**as on Frēsisc** in the Frisian manner  
**fretan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: fræt *pret pl*: fræ-ton *pp*: freten ) 5 devour, eat [*<for-etan*]  
**frettan** *WI* graze  
*pret 3 pl* fretton  
**fricgean** 5 ask, inquire [Ger fragen]  
**Frīesa (Frīsa, Frīsa)** (*adj*) *m* a Frisian  
**frignan (frīnan)** (principal parts: *pret sg*: fræn *pret pl*: frugnon *pp*: frugnen ) 3 ask, inquire  
*ptc* frignende  
*3 pl* frīnað  
[Ger fragen]  
**frimdi (frindig)** *adj* desirous, petitioning  
[fricgean]  
**frīo (frēo frīoh frēoh)** free  
*ns* frīoh, frēoh  
*gp* frīora  
**frīð** *m n* (*freoðu f*) peace, security, protection  
*gs* friþes  
*ds* friðe  
*as* frið, freoðu  
[Ger Friede]  
**frōd** *adj* wise, prudent, skilful, experienced, old  
*ns* frōda, frōd  
**frōfor (frōfer)** *f* comfort, consolation  
*ns* frōfer  
*as* frōfre  
**from (fram)** *prep* (*w dat instr*); *adv*  
from (origin, departure, separation, release, distance)  
by, on the part of (agency)  
*adv* from, away  
**fromlice** *adv* strenuously, promptly  
**fruma** *m* beginning, creation; author, creator, chief  
*ds* fruman  
[from]  
**frum-scaeft** *f* creation  
**frymð** *f m* beginning, origin, creation  
*ds* frymðe  
*gp* frymða  
[froma]  
Page 286  
**fugelere** *m* fowler  
*np* fugeleras  
**fugel-timber** *n* (bird-structure), young-bird  
**fugol (fugel)** *m* bird  
*ns* fugel  
*gs* fugles  
*np* fugelas  
*gp* fugela, fugla  
[Mod fowl]  
**fūl** *adj* foul  
*supl ns* (voc) fūluste  
**ful-gān** *irreg* perform, carry out, fulfil (*w dat*)  
*3 sg* -gæð  
**fūlian** *WII* decompose  
*3 pl* fūliað  
[fūl]  
**full (ful)** *adj* full (*w gen*)  
*as* fullne  
*ap* full, ful  
*ds* fullan  
**ds fullan** *adv* fully, perfectly  
**full (ful)** *adv* fully, perfectly, very (intensive)  
**ful nēah** very nearly, almost  
**ful-cræftig** *adj* very efficient, virtuous (*w gen*)  
*np* -cræftige  
**full-fremedlice (ful-)** *adv* perfectly  
**full-fremman** *WI* do fully, fulfil, perfect  
*3 sg* -fremeð  
*opt 3 sg* -fremme  
*pp* -fremed  
**full-hālig** *adj* very holy  
*np* -hālige  
**fullian (fulwigan)** *WII* baptize  
*pret 3 sg* fullode  
**fullice** *adv* fully  
**fulluht (fulwiht)** *m f n* baptism  
*gs* fulwihte  
*ds* fulluhte  
[full; wih, 'sacred']  
**fultum** *m* help  
*ds* fultume, fultome  
*as* fultum  
[\*full-tēam]  
**fultumian** *WII* help (*w dat*)  
**fulwiht-hād** *m* baptismal rank, or vow  
*ap* -hādas  
**ful-wyrca** *WI* complete  
*pret 3 sg* -worhte  
**fundian** *WII* strive after, intend, go  
*pret 3 sg* fundode  
[findan]  
**fur-lang** *n* furlong  
*gs* -langa  
[furh, 'furlong']  
**furðor (furður)** *adv* further  
**furðum (furðon)** *adv* even, just, quite

**fūs** *adj* ready, eager [Mod fuss]

**fyll (fiell)** *m* fall, destruction, death

*ds* fylle

*as* fyl

[feallan]

**fylstan** *WI* assist, help (w dat)

*pret 3 sg* fylste

[\*full-lāst, læstan]

**fȳr** *n* fire

*gs* fȳres

*ds* fȳre

*as* fȳr

*is* fȳre

**fȳr-bæð** *n* fire-bath

*ds* -baðe

**fyrð-rinc** *m* warrior

**fȳren** *adj* of fire, fiery

*ds* fȳrenum

Page 287

**fyren-lust (firen-)** *m* sinful lust

*np* -lustas

**fyrhto** *f* fright, terror

*ds* fyrhtu, fyrhto

**fyrten (fierlen)** *adj* distant [feorr]

**fyrnest** *see:* forma

**fyrn-dagas** *pl m* days of long ago, ancient days [Ger firn]

**fyrn-gēar** *pl n* years of long ago, ancient years

**fyrn-ge-sceap** *n* ancient decree

**fyrn-ge-set** *n* former seat or habitation

*ap* -gesetu

**fyrn-ge-weorc** *n* ancient work

**fyrst** *supl adj* first, chief

**fyrst (first, fierst)** *m* division of time, time, period, respite

*gs* fyrstes

*ds* fyrste

*as* first

[Ger Frist]

**fyrst-mearc** *f* marked period of time, interval

*ds* -mearce

**fȳsan** *WI*

hasten (intr)

send forth, impel (trans)

*pret 3 sg* fȳsde

[fūs]

G

**gædrían (ge-gædrían, cf ge-gaderian)** *WII* gather

*3 sg* gædrað, gegædrað

*pp* gegædrad

**gafol** *n* tax, tribute, profit, interest

*gs* gafoles

*ds* gafole

[cf Goth ga-baur]

**gælan** *WI* delay, hinder

*pret opt 3 sg* gælde

**gamenian** *WII* play, pun

*pret 3 sg* gamenode

[gamen 'game']

**gamol-ferhð** *adj* aged [\*ga-mæl]

**gān** *ēode ēodon gegān* go, come, walk, advance

*2 sg* gæ

*3 sg* gæð

*3 pl* gāð

*imp 2 sg* gā

*2 pl* gāð

*opt 3 sg* gā

*pret opt 3 pl* ēoden

**gār** *m* spear

*ap* gāras

[Mod gore, gar-fish, etc.]

**gār-berend** *m* spear-bearer, warrior

**gār-mitting** *f* meeting of spears or javelins, contest

*gs* -mittinge

**gār-ræs** *m* spear-encounter, battle

**gærs** *n* grass, blade

**gārsecg** *m* sea, ocean

**gæst (gāst)** *m* spirit

*gs* gāstes

*ds* gāste

**gāst-cyning** *m* spiritual king

*ds* -cyninge

**gæstlic (gāstlic)** *adj*

spiritual

*gs* gæstlices (dial)

*as* gæstlice

*gp* -lecena

*ap* -lecan

ghastly, terrible

*ns* gæstlic

Page 288

**gæstlice (gāstlice)** *adv* spiritually

**gāte-hær** *n* hair of a goat

**ge** *conj* and

**ge ... ge** both ... and

[cf ægðer]

**gē** *see:* ðū

**geador** *adv* together

**geaful** *m*  
 fork  
 in pl, jaws, bird's bill  
*np* geaflas  
 [Ger Gabel]

**ge-āgan** *PP* own, possess  
*ger* -āgenne

**ge-āhnian (-āgnian)** *WII* claim as one's own, take possession of  
*pp* geāhnod

**gealla** *m* gall  
*ds* geallan

**ge-æmet(t)igian** *WII* free, disengage from (w acc of pers and gen of thing)  
*opt 2 sg* geæmetige  
 [æmet(t)ig]

**ge-an-bīdian** *WII*  
 wait, remain (intr)  
*inf* -bīdian  
*imp 2 sg* bīda  
 await (w gen)  
*inf* -bīdian

**ge-and-wyrdan** *WI* answer  
*pp* -andwyrd

**ge-ān-læcan** *WI* unite  
*pret 3 sg* -læhte

**ge-an-lician** *WII* liken  
*pres 1 pl* geanlicie

**gēar (gēr)** *n* year  
*gs* gēares  
*ds* gēare, gēre  
*as* gēar  
*is* gēare, gēre  
*ap* gēar, gēr

**gearcian** *WII* prepare  
*imp 2 sg* gearca  
 [gearu]

**geard** *m* enclosure, dwelling  
**dp in geardum** at home, in the world

**gēar-dæg** *m* day of yore

**geare (gearwe)** *adv* readily, well

**gearelice** *adv* readily

**ge-ārian** *WII* show mercy (w dat)  
*opt 3 sg* -ārige

**ge-ærnan** *WI* run (or ride) for, gain by running (trans)  
*3 sg* -æneð  
 [yrnan]

**gearo-wita** *m* intellect  
*as* -witan

**gearu (gears)** *adj* yare, ready  
*np* gearwe, gearowe  
 [Ger gar]

**gearwian** *WII* prepare  
*pret 2 sg* gearwodeð  
*3 sg* -ode

**ge-ār-wurðian** *WII* honor  
*pret 3 sg* -wurðode

**ge-āscian (-āxian)** *WII* learn by inquiry, hear of, discover  
*1 pl* -āxiað  
*pret 3 sg* -āscode, -āxode  
*pp* -āscad

**ge-āscung** *f* inquiry  
*ds* geāscunge

**geat** *n* gate  
*ds* geate  
*as* geat  
*ap* gatu

**geat-weard** *m* gate-ward, door-keeper

**ge-æðele** *adj* befitting noble descent

**ge-āxian** *see:* ge-āscian

**ge-bædan** *WI* compel, force  
*pp* gebæded

**ge-bære** *n* gesture, behavior, cry  
*np* gebæru  
 [beran]

**ge-bed** *n* prayer  
*is* gebede  
*as* gebed

Page 289

**ge-bēodan** *2* offer  
*pret 3 sg* -bēad

**ge-bēor** *m* (beer-companion), reveller  
*dp* gebēorum  
*np* gebēoras

**ge-beorg (-beorh)** *n* protection, defence  
*ds* gebeorge

**ge-beorgan** *3* protect, save  
*pp* geborgen (impers)

**ge-bēorscipe** *m* banquet, entertainment  
*gs* -bēorscipes  
*ds* -bēorscipe  
*dp* -bēorscipum

**gebētan** *WI*  
 make amends for, repent of (trans)  
*opt 3 sg* gebēte  
*3 pl* gebēten  
 repent (intr)  
 [bōt]

**ge-bīcnian** (cf **bēacnian**) *WII* betoken, indicate  
*pp* gebīcnod

**ge-bīdan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -bād *pret pl*: -bidon *pp*: -biden ) 1  
 await, look for (w gen)  
*3 sg* -bīdeð  
 endure, experience

**ge-biddan** 5  
 pray (w reflex acc)  
*pret 3 sg* gebæd  
 pray (w reflex dat)

**ge-bīegan** (-bīgan -bīgan) *WI* bow, bend, incline, convert (trans)  
*inf* -bīgan, -bīegan  
*3 sg* -bīgð  
*pret 3 sg* -bīgde  
*pret opt 3 pl* -bīgden  
*pp* -bīged, -bīged  
*pl* -bīgede, bīgede  
 [būgan]

**ge-bīgan** *see*: ge-bīegan

**ge-bilde** *adj* bold, confident  
*ds* gebildum  
 [beald]

**ge-bind** *n* combination, commingling

**ge-bindan** 3 bind  
*3 pl* -bindað  
*pret 3 sg* -band  
*pp* -bunden  
*gp* -bundenra

**ge-bīsnung** *f* example

**ge-blēsian** *WII* bless  
*pret 3 sg* -blētsode  
*pp* -blētsod  
*sg* -blētsode

**ge-blissian** (-blyssian) *WII*  
 rejoice (intr)  
*inf* -blyssian  
*ptc* -blyssigende  
 make happy (trans)  
*pp* -blissad

**ge-bod** *n* command  
*ds* gebode  
 [bēodan]

**ge-bræc** *n* breaking, crashing [brecan]

**ge-brædan** *WI* broaden, become extended  
*pp pl* -brædda

**ge-brēadian** *see*: ge-brēdian

**ge-brēdian** (-brēadian) *WII* (breed), regenerate, restore  
*pp* gebrēadad  
*pl* gebrēadade

**ge-bregd** *n* change, vicissitude [bregdan]

**ge-brēowan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -brēaw *pret pl*: -bruwon *pp*: -browen ) 2 brew  
*pp* gebrowen

**ge-bringan** (-bregan) *WI* bring  
*3 sg* -bringð, bregð  
*imp 2 pl* -bringað

**ge-brocian** *WII* afflict  
*pp* gebrocod  
*np* gebrocede

Page 290

**ge-brosnodlic** *adj* corruptible

**ge-brōðor** (ðru -ðra) *m pl tant* brothers  
*np* gebrōðra  
*ap* gebrōðru

**ge-būd** *see*: būan

**ge-būn** *see*: būan

**ge-bycgan** *WI* buy  
*3 pl* -bycgað

**ge-bīgan** *see*: ge-bīegan

**ge-byrd** *n* birth, rank, condition  
*as* -byrd

**ge-byrgan** *WI* taste  
*opt 3 sg* gebyrge

**ge-byrian** *WI*  
 happen  
*3 sg* gebyreð (impers)  
 pertain, behove (impers)  
 [Ger gebühren]

**ge-bīsnian** *WII* give good example  
*pret 3 sg* gebīsnode

**ge-bytle** *n* building, dwelling  
*np* gebytlu  
*gp* gebytla

**ge-camp** *m* fight, battle  
*ds* gecampe  
*as* gecamp

**ge-cēosan** 2 choose, elect  
*pret 3 sg* gecēas  
*pp* gecoren (decide)  
*np* -corene

**ge-cīegan** (-cīgan -cīgan) *WI* call, name, invoke  
*3 sg* -cīgð  
*pp* -cīged  
*pl* -cīgede, -cīgede

**ge-cierran** (-cirran -cyrran) *WI*  
 turn, change, convert, direct (trans)  
*imp 2 sg* gecyr

- pp* gecierred  
*sg* -cyrreda  
*pl* -cyrrede  
 turn (one's self), go, return (intr)  
*inf* -cyrran  
*imp 2 sg* -cyr  
*opt 3 sg* -cyrre  
*pl* -cyrran  
*pret 3 sg* -cyrde
- ge-cīgan** *see:* ge-ciēgan  
**ge-clānsian** *WII* cleanse  
*pret 3 sg* -clānsode  
*pp* -clānsod
- ge-clingan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -clong *pret pl:* -clungon *pp:* -clungen ) *3* cling, adhere, compress  
*pp pl* geclungne
- ge-cnāwan** *R* know, understand  
*3 sg* -cnāwō  
*pret 3 pl* -cnīowon
- ge-cneord-læcan** *WI* be zealous, strive, study (intr)  
*pret 3 sg* -læhte
- gē-cneordlice** *adv* diligently
- ge-cnyrdnis** *f* diligence, earnestness, study  
*ds* -nysse
- ge-cringan** *3* cringe, yield, fall  
*pret 3 sg* gecrong, gecranc
- ge-crīstnian** *WII* christianize, catechise  
*pp* -crīstnad
- ge-cuman** *4* come together, assemble
- ge-cwēme** *adj* (becoming), acceptable, pleasing [Ger bequem]
- ge-cygan** *see:* ge-ciēgan
- ge-cynd** *f n* nature, kind, generation  
*ns* gecynde  
*ds* gecynde, gecinde  
*as* gecynd
- Page 291*
- ge-cynd-bōc** *f* Genesis
- ge-cynde** *adj* natural
- ge-cyrran** *see:* ge-cierran
- ge-cyrrednis** *f* conversion  
*gs* -nysse
- ge-cyðan** *WI* make manifest, show  
*imp 2 sg* -cyð  
*pret 3 sg* -cyðde
- ge-cyðnis** *f* manifestation, testament  
*ds* -nisse  
*ap* -nissa
- ge-dafen** (cf **ge-dēfe**) *adj* fit, becoming [Mod deft, daft]
- ge-dafenian** (-dafnian) *WII* befit, suit (impers w dat)  
*3 sg* gedafenað  
*pret 3 sg* gedafnode, gedeofanade (dial w acc ?)  
 [Goth gadaban]
- ge-dāl** *n* division, separation  
**as līces gedāl** dissolution, death
- ge-dælan** *WI* deal out (tear?)  
*pret 3 sg* -dælde
- ge-dēfe** (cf **ge-dafen**) *adj* fitting, gentle, improved in condition  
*comp ap* gedēfran  
 [Goth gadōbs]
- ge-deofenian** *see:* ge-dafenian
- ge-deorf** *n* labor, hardship, difficulty
- ge-dihtan** *WI*  
 compose, dictate, write  
*pret 3 sg* -dihte  
 direct, order  
*pret 3 sg*  
 [Ger dichten]
- ge-dōn** *irreg*  
 do, act  
*pret 3 pl* -dydon  
*pret opt 3 sg* dæde  
 cause to be (trans)  
*3 sg* -dēð  
*3 pl* -dōð  
 put into such and such a condition  
 reach, arrive at  
*pret 3 pl* -dydon
- ge-dreccan** *WI* oppress, afflict, vex, trouble  
*pp pl* gedrehte
- ge-drēfan** *WI* trouble, disturb, afflict  
*3 sg* -drēfð  
*3 pl* -drēfað  
*pret 2 pl* drēfdon  
*pp* -drēfed  
*pl* -drēfde, -drēfede
- ge-drēfednis** *f* trouble  
*gs* -nysse
- ge-drēosan** *2* fall, fail  
*pret 3 sg* -drēas  
*pp pl* -drorene
- ge-drincan** *3* drink up  
*pret 3 sg* gedranc
- ge-drōfenlic** *adj* troublous
- ge-dryht** *f* train of attendants, retinue, company

**ge-drync** *n* drinking, carousing  
**ge-dwol-monn** *m* erring man, heretic  
*np* -men  
*gp* -manna  
**ge-dwolsum** *adj* misleading, erroneous  
**ge-dwyld** *n* folly, error  
*gs* -dwyldes  
*ds* -dwyldes  
[dwol]  
**ge-dyrst-læcan** *WI* dare, presume  
*pret 2 sg* -læhtest  
Page 292  
**ge-ealgian** *WII* defend  
**ge-earnian** *WII* earn, deserve  
*imp 2 sg* -earna  
*opt 3 pl* -earnien  
*pret 3 sg* -ode  
*3 pl* -odon  
*pp* geearnad  
**ge-earnung** *f* desert, merit  
*ds* -unge  
*gp* -unga  
*ap* -unga  
**ge-ēađ-mōdian** *WII* humble, debase (w refl acc)  
*pret 3 sg* -mēdde  
**ge-ēawan** *see:* ge-ēowan  
**ge-ed-cwycian (-cwician -cuican)** *WII* quicken, revive  
*pp pl* -cwycode  
**ge-ed-nīwian** *WII* renew  
*3 sg* -nīwađ  
*pp* -nīwad  
**ge-ed-stapelian** *WII* reestablish, restore  
*imp 2 sg* -stađela  
*pret 2 sg* -stađelodest  
**ge-efen-læcan** *WI* imitate  
*ger* geefenlæcenne  
**ge-ende-byrdan** *WI* set in order, ordain, arrange  
*pp* -endebyrd  
*as* -endebyrdne  
**ge-endian** *WII*  
end, finish (trans)  
*ger* geendianne  
*pret 3 sg* geendade  
*pret opt 3 sg* geendode  
*pp* geendod, -ad  
come to an end, die  
*3 sg* geendađ  
**ge-endung** *f* ending, end  
*ds* geendunge

**ge-ēowan (-ēawan)** *irreg* show  
*3 sg* -ēowđ  
*opt 3 sg* -ēawe  
**ge-fædera** *m* godfather in his relation to the father  
**ge-fadian** *WII* arrange  
**ge-fāgian** *WII* variegated, embroider  
*pp* gefāgod  
**ge-fær** *n* going, journey  
**ge-faran** *6*  
go, travel (intr)  
*pret opt 3 sg* geföre  
travel (trans)  
depart out of life, die (intr)  
*pret 3 sg* geför  
**ge-fæstnian** *WII* fasten, fix  
*pret 3 sg* -fæstnode  
*pp pl* -fæstnode  
**ge-fēa** *m* joy, delight, gratification  
*is* ge-fēan  
**ge-fēalīc** *adj* joyous, pleasant  
**ge-feccan (-fecgan -fetian)** *WIII* fetch, take  
*pret 3 pl* -fetedon  
**ge-fēgan** *WI* join  
*imp 2 sg* gefēg  
*pp* gefēged  
**ge-feoht** *n* fight, strife, battle  
*ds* gefeohte  
*ap* gefeoht  
**ge-feohtan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -feaht *pret pl:* -fuhton *pp:* -fohten ) *3*  
fight  
gain by fighting, win  
Page 293  
**ge-fēon** *5* rejoice (w inst or gen)  
*ptc* gefēonde  
*imp 2 sg* -feoh  
**ge-fēra** *m* companion, comrade  
*ds* -fēran  
*np* -fēran  
*ap* -fēran  
**ge-fēran** *WI* travel (trans)  
**ge-fēre** *adj* accessible [faran]  
**ge-fēr-scipe** *m* companionship  
**ge-feterian** *WII* fetter, bind  
*pret 3 sg* -feterode  
**ge-fetian** *see:* ge-feccan  
**ge-fexod (-feaxod)** *adj* haired, having hair  
*np* -fexode  
**ge-fillednys** *f* completion, fulfilment  
**ge-firnian** *WII* commit a wrong, sin (intr)

*pret 1 sg -firnode*  
*2 sg -dest*  
**ge-flīeman (-flȳman)** *WI* put to flight  
*pret 3 sg -flīemde*  
*3 pl -don*  
*pp -flȳmed*  
*pl -flīemde*  
**ge-flȳman** *see: ge-flīeman*  
**ge-flȳt** *n* contention, strife  
*ds -flȳte*  
 [flītan; Ger Fleiss]  
**ge-fōn** *R* take, seize  
*3 sg gefēhð*  
**hlyst gefēð** listens  
**ge-forþian** *WII* accomplish  
*pp geforþod*  
**ge-fræge** *adj* famous [fricgan]  
**ge-fræge** *n* report, hearsay  
*is* mine gefræge  
*as* I have heard say  
**ge-fremian** *WII* (cf *ge-fremman*) perform  
*3 sg -fremað*  
**ge-fremman** *WI* perform  
*ger fremmenne*  
*imp 2 pl -fremmað*  
*pret 3 sg -fremede*  
*3 pl -don*  
*pp -fremed*  
**ge-freoge (-frige)** *n* information [fricgan]  
**ge-frēolsian** *WII* set free, deliver  
*1 sg -frēolside*  
*3 sg -frēolseð*  
*opt 3 sg -frēolsige*  
**ge-freoðian (-frioðian -friðian)** *WII* protect, favor  
*imp 2 sg gefreoda*  
*pret 3 sg -friðode*  
**ge-frignan** *3* learn by inquiry, hear  
*pp gefrignen*  
**ge-fullian (cf gefulwian)** *WII* baptize  
*pret 3 sg gefullode*  
*pp gefullod*  
*pl gefullode*  
**ge-fultumian** *WII* help  
*pp -fultumod*  
**ge-fulwian (cf gefullian)** *WII* baptize  
*pp gefulwad*  
**ge-fylce** *n* army, troop, division  
*dp gefylcium, gefylcum*  
 [folc]

**ge-fylgan** *WIII* follow (w dat)  
**ge-fyllan** *WI* fell, cut down; deprive of (w gen)  
*pp gefylled*  
 [feallan]  
**ge-fyllan** *WI*  
 fill (w gen)  
*pp pl gefylda*  
 fulfil, complete, perform  
*2 pl -fyllað*  
*opt 2 sg -fylle*  
*1 pl -fyllon*  
*pret 3 sg -felde*  
*pp -fylled*  
*pl -fyllede*  
 [full]  
*Page 294*  
**ge-fylsta** *m* helper  
*ds -fylstan*  
**ge-fylstan** *WI* help (w dat)  
*pret 3 sg -fylste*  
**ge-fyrn** *adv* formerly  
**gefyrn ær**  
**ge-gaderian** *WII* gather, collect, assemble (trans and intrans)  
*3 sg -gaderað*  
*pret 3 sg -gaderode, -gaderade*  
*3 pl -gaderodon*  
*pp -gaderod*  
*pl -gaderode*  
**ge-gædrian** *see: gædrian*  
**ge-gān (cf gān)** *irreg* happen  
*pret 3 sg geēode*  
**ge-gangan** *R* obtain (trans)  
**ge-gærwan** *see: ge-gearwian*  
**ge-gearwian (-gæwan, dial)** *WII* prepare  
*imp 2 sg -gearwa*  
*pret 3 sg -ode*  
*pret opt 3 sg -gearwode*  
**ge-glengan** *WI* adorn  
*pret 3 sg geglengde*  
*pp glenged*  
**ge-gōdian** *WII* endow  
*pret 3 sg -gōdode*  
 [gōd]  
**ge-gremian** *WII* enrage  
*pp -gremod*  
*pl -gremode*  
 [grom]  
**ge-grīpan** (principal parts: *pret sg: -grāp pret pl: -gripon pp: -gripen*) *1* seize

**ge-gyddian** *WII* sing, utter  
*pret 1 sg* -gyddode

**ge-gyrela** *m* robe, dress, garment  
*np* gegyrelan

**ge-hādian** *WII* ordain  
*pret 3 sg* gehādode  
*pp* gehādod

**ge-hāl** *adj* whole

**ge-hælan** *WI* heal (trans)  
*3 sg* -hæld  
*opt 3 sg* -hæle  
*pret 2 sg* -hældest  
*2 pl* -don  
*pp pl* -hælde

**ge-hālgian** *WII* hallow, consecrate  
*pp* gehālgod  
*pl* -ade, -ode

**ge-hātan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -hēt *pret pl:* -hēton *pp:* -hāten ) *R*  
 promise  
*1 sg* -hāte  
*pret 2 sg* -hēte  
 name  
*pp* gehāten  
*pl* gehātene

**ge-hāt-land** *n* promised land  
*gs* -landes

**ge-hāwian** *WII* look at, reconnoitre  
*pret 3 sg* -hāwade

**ge-healdan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -hēold *pret pl:* -hēoldon *pp:* -healden ) *R* hold, protect, maintain, observe  
*3 sg* gehelt  
*opt 3 sg* -healde  
*3 pl* -dan  
*pret 3 pl* -hīoldon  
*pret opt 3 sg* -hēolde  
*pp* gehealdan

**ge-healtsumnis** *f* captivity  
*ds* -nysse

**ge-hefigian** *WII* weigh down, oppress  
*pp* gehefigad

**ge-hēgan** *WI* effect, hold (an assembly)

**ge-helpan** *3* help (w dat)

**ge-hende** (*adv prep* near (w dat))

Page 295

**ge-hēran** *see:* ge-hieran

**ge-hergian** *WII* capture (by harrying)  
*pp* gehergod

**ge-hieran** (-hýran -hīran -hēran) *WI* hear  
*ger* -hýranne  
*ptc* -hýrende  
*2 sg* -hýrst  
*3 sg* -hýreð  
*3 pl* -hýrað  
*imp 2 sg* -hēr, -hīere  
*2 pl* -hýrað  
*opt 3 sg* -hýre  
*1 pl* -hýron  
*2 pl* -hýran  
*3 pl* -hýren  
*pret 2 sg* -hýrdest  
*3 sg* -hýrde

**ge-hilt** *n* hilt

**ge-hīran** *see:* ge-hieran

**ge-hīwian** *WII* form, fashion  
*3 sg* -hīwað

**ge-hlēapan** *R* leap (upon a horse), mount  
*pret 3 sg* -hlēop

**ge-hlēotan** *2* cast or draw lots  
*pret 3 sg* -hlēat

**ge-hlystan** *WI* listen  
*pret 3 pl* -hlyston

**ge-hnægan** *WI* humble, cast down  
*pret 3 sg* hnæde  
 [hnīgan]

**ge-hola** *m* protector  
*gp* geholena  
 [helan]

**ge-hrēosan** *2* fall, perish  
*3 sg* gehrīst

**ge-hwā** *pron* each  
*gs* gehwæs  
*ds* gehwāam  
*as* gehwone, gehwane

**ge-hwanon** *adv* from every quarter

**ge-hwær** *adv* everywhere

**ge-hwæðer** *pron* both, either  
*as* -hwæþre, -hwæþere

**ge-hwelc** *see:* gehwīlc

**ge-hwerfan** *see:* ge-hwyrfan

**ge-hwīlc** (**ge-hwylc**, **ge-hwelc**) each, every (pl all)  
*np* gehwylce  
*ds* gehwīlcum  
*is* gehwylce  
*as* gehwylcne

**ānra gehwylc** each one  
**ānra gehwīlcum**, **heora frēonda gehwīlcum**,  
**hiera ... gehwelcum**

<b>ānra manna gwheylcne</b>			
<b>ūhtna gehwylc</b>			
<b>ge-hwyrfan (-hwierfan, -hwerfan)</b>	turn,		
change, convert			
2 sg -hwyrfest			
pret 3 sg -hwyrfde			
pp pl gehwyrfede, gwhwerfede			
<b>ge-hȳdan</b>	WI hide, conceal, guard		
3 sg gehȳt			
pret 3 sg gehȳdde			
<b>ge-hygd</b>	f n mind, thought, purpose		
<b>ge-hyhtan</b>	WI have hope, trust		
<b>ge-hȳran</b>	see: ge-hieran		
<b>ge-hȳrdan</b>	WI oppress		
pret 3 sg gehȳrde			
[heard]			
<b>ge-hȳrnes (-hīernes)</b>	f hearing		
ds -nesse			
<b>ge-hȳrsumian</b>	WII hear, obey (w dat)		
imp 2 pl -hȳrsumiað			
<b>ge-īcan</b>	see: ge-īecan		
<b>ge-īct</b>	see: ge-īecan		
<b>ge-īecan (-īcan -ȳcan)</b>	WI increase, add to		
inf -īcan			
pp geīct			
[ēac]			
Page 296			
<b>ge-læccan</b>	WI seize, catch, take		
pret 3 sg gelæhte			
<b>ge-lædan</b>	WI lead		
3 sg gelæt			
opt 3 sg -læde			
pret 3 sg -lædde			
pl -læddon			
<b>ge-læred</b>	pp adj learned		
np gelærede, -edan			
supl ap gelæredestan			
<b>ge-læstan</b>	WI		
perform, carry out (trans)			
2 sg -læste			
opt 3 sg -læste			
pret 3 sg -læste			
help, stand by (intr w dat)			
[Ger leisten]			
<b>ge-laðian</b>	WII invite, summon		
pret 2 sg -laðodest			
pp -laðod			
[Ger ein-laden]			
<b>ge-laðung</b>	f (invitation), church, congregation		
gs -laðunge			
<b>ge-lēafa</b>	m belief, faith		
ds -lēafan			
<b>ge-lēaffull</b>	adj believing		
ns -leaffula			
gp -lēaffulra			
<b>fe-lēaffulnes</b>	f belief, faith		
as -nesse			
<b>ge-lecgan</b>	WI lay		
pp gelēd			
<b>ge-lēfan</b>	see: ge-liēfan		
<b>ge-lendan</b>	WI		
come to land, come, go			
pp gelend			
endow with lands			
pret 3 sg gelende			
[land]			
<b>ge-lēofan</b>	see: ge-liēfan		
<b>ge-leornian (-liornian)</b>	WII learn		
pret 1 sg -liornode			
3 sg -leornode, -leornade			
3 pl -don			
pp -liornod, -leornad			
<b>ge-lettan</b>	WI hinder, prevent		
pret 3 sg gelette			
<b>ge-līc</b>	adj		
like, resembling, same (as adjective standing alone)			
as gelīcan			
like, resembling, same w dat			
np gelīce			
supl ns gelīcost, gelīcast			
<b>ge-līc</b>	n similarity		
gs gelīces			
<b>ge-līca</b>	m equal		
<b>ge-līce</b>	adv in like manner		
<b>ge-līcian</b>	WII please (w dat)		
pret opt 3 sg -līcode			
<b>gelīcnes</b>	f likeness		
as gelīcnysse			
<b>ge-liēfan (-lȳfan -lēfan -lēofan)</b>	WI believe (w acc, dat, or gen)		
inf -lȳfan, -lēfan, -lēofan			
ger -lȳfanne			
ptc -lȳfende			
1 sg -liēfe, -lēfe			
opt 2 pl -lēofon			
3 pl -liefen, liefon, -lȳfon			
pret 1 sg -lȳfde			
pp -lȳfed			
gp -gelȳfed, filled with belief, believing, adj			

**ge-lif-fæstan** *WI* make alive, quicken  
*pret 3 sg* geliffæste

**ge-limpan** *-lomp -lumpon -lumpen* happen  
*pret -lamp 3 sg*

**ge-limplīc** *adj* fitting, suitable  
*as* -limplīce  
*dp* gelimplīcum, adv, by chance

Page 297

**ge-lōglan** *WII* lay, deposit  
*pret 3 sg, -lōgode*  
*3 pl -don*

**ge-lōme** *adv* often, repeatedly

**ge-lōmlīcian** *WII* become frequent

**ge-lustfullian** *WII* please (w dat)  
*pret 3 sg -fullode*

**ge-lustfullīce** *adv* willingly  
*comp* gelustfullīcor

**ge-lýfan** *see: ge-līefan*

**ge-lýfed (-lēfed, pp)** *adj* weak, infirm  
*gs* gelýfdre  
 [lēf; Mod left (hand)]

**ge-lýhtan** *WI* illumine, give sight to  
*pret 3 sg -lýhte*

**ge-lýsan** *WI* release, break, tear  
*pp* gelýsed

**ge-māglīc** *adj* importunate

**ge-māgnys** *f* importunity

**ge-māh (ge-māg)** *adj* malicious, wicked

**ge-mælan** *WI* speak  
*pret 3 sg -mælde*

**gēman** *see: gīeman*

**ge-māna** *m* intercourse; joining (of weapons)  
*gs* gemānan

**ge-mæne** *adj* common [Ger *gemein*]

**ge-mænelīce** *adv* in common, generally

**ge-mære** *n* boundary, border

**ge-maðel** *n* talking, interview, harangue  
*gs* -maðeles

**ge-mearc** *n* boundary, limit  
*gs* -mearces

**ge-mearcian** *WII* mark, designate  
*3 sg -mearcað*  
*pp* -mearcad

**ge-met** *n* measure  
*ds* gemete  
*is* gemete, degree  
*as* gemet, metre

**ge-met** *adj* meet, fit

**ge-mētan** *WI* meet with, find  
*2 sg -mētest*

*2 pl -mētað*  
*opt 3 pl -mēton*  
*pret 3 sg mētte*  
*3 pl -on, -mýtton*  
*pp* gēmētt, gemēt

**ge-mēteng (gemēting)** *f* meeting, assembly

**ge-metgian** *WII* moderate, temper, restrain, regulate  
*3 sg -metagað*  
*opt 3 sg -metgige*

**ge-metgung** *f* measure, regulation, order  
*as* -metgunge  
*ap* -metgunga

**ge-metlīce** *adv* moderately

**ge-miltsian** *WII* show mercy (w dat)  
*imp 2 sg gemiltsa*

**ge-molsnian** *WII* moulder, decay  
*3 sg -molsnaþ*  
*pp pl* -molsnode

**ge-mong** *n* crowd, throng  
*ds* gemonge

**in gemonge (prep w dat)** among

**ge-mōt** *n* meeting, assembly, council, concourse, encounter  
*gs* gemōtes

**ge-munan** *PP* remember, call to mind, be mindful of  
*1 sg geman*  
*3 sg gemon*  
*imp 2 sg gemyne, gemune*  
*2 pl gemunað*  
*pret 1 sg gemunde*  
*pret opt 3 pl gemundon*  
*imp 2 sg gemun*  
*opt 3 sg gemyne*  
*pret 3 sg gemunde*

Page 298

**ge-mundbyrdan** *WI* protect  
*pret opt 3 sg gemundbyrde*

**ge-mynd** *f n* memory  
*ds* -mynde  
*as* -mynd

**ge-myndgian (-myngian)** *WII* keep in mind, remember  
*pret 3 sg -myndgade*

**ge-myndig** *adj* mindful of (w gen)

**ge-myntan** *WI* have in mind, intend  
*pret 3 sg -mynte*  
*pp* gemynt

**gēn (gēna, gīen gīena)** *adv* yet, still, even

**ge-nēadian** *WI* compel  
*pp* genēadad, genēded

**ge-neahhe (ge-nehe)** *adv* enough, frequently, often

**ge-nēa-læcan** *WI* approach  
*ptc* -læcende, -lēcende  
*pret 3 pl* -læhton

**ge-nēat** *m* companion [Ger Genosse]

**ge-nehe** *see:* ge-neahhe

**ge-nēosian** *WII* visit, approach, (trans)  
*3 sg* -nēosað  
*pret 3 sg* -ode

**ge-nerian** *WI* save, rescue, preserve  
*3 sg* -neredð  
*pret 3 sg* -nerede  
*pp pl* generode

**ge-nihtsum** *adj* sufficient, abounding  
*ap* -sume

**ge-nihtsumian** *WII* suffice  
*3 sg* genihtsumað  
*3 pl* -iað

**ge-nihtsumlice** *adv* sufficiently

**ge-nihtsumnes** *f* sufficiency  
*gs* -nysse

**ge-niman** (principal parts: *pret sg:* nōm,nam *pret pl:* nōmon,nāmon *pp:* numen ) *4* take  
*imp 2 pl* genimað  
*opt 3 sg* genime (reflex, collect oneself)  
*pret opt 3 sg* genāme

**ge-nip** *n* mist, cloud, darkness  
*ap* genyphu

**ge-nīpan** *1* become dark  
*pret 3 sg* genāp

**ge-niðerian (-nyðerian)** *WII* cast down, abase, condemn  
*pp* geniðerod, genyðerod

**ge-niðerung (-nyðerung)** debasement, wickedness  
*ap* -nyðerunga

**ge-nīwian** *WII* renew  
*pp* genīwad

**ge-nōh (ge-nōg)** *adj* enough

**ge-notian** *WII* use, consume  
*pp as* genotudne

Page 299

**geofon** *n* sea, ocean  
*gs* geofones

**ge-ofrian (-offrian)** *WII* offer  
*pret opt 3 pl* geofrodon

**geogoð (giogoð, iugoð)** *f* youth; gioguð (young persons, collect.) (???)  
*ds* geoguðe

**gēomor** *adj* sad  
*as* gēomran  
[Ger Jammer]

**gēomor-mōd** *adj* of sorrowful mood  
*np* -mōde

**gēomrung** *f* lamentation, moaning  
*ds* -unga  
*as* -unge

**geond (giond)** *prep* (*w acc*) throughout (place and time)

**geond-faran** *6* traverse  
*3 pl* -farað

**geond-hweorfan** *3* pass over, traverse  
*3 sg* -hweorfeð

**geond-lācan** (principal parts: *3 sg pres:* leolc *pret sg:* lēc *pret pl:* lēcon *pp:* lācen ) *R* play over, traverse  
*opt 3 sg* -lāce

**geond-lýhtan** *WI*  
illumine (trans)  
*pret 3 sg* -lýhte  
*pp pl* -lýhte  
shine over or upon (intr)  
*pret opt 3 sg* -lýhte

**geond-scēawian** *WII* overlook, survey  
*3 sg* -scēawað

**geond-sendan** *WI* send abroad  
*pp* -send

**geond-ðencean** *WI* think over, reflect upon  
*1 sg* -þence  
*3 sg* -ðenceð

**geond-wlītan** *1* look over (trans)  
*3 sg* -wliteð

**geong (giong, iung)** *adj* young  
*ns* gioncga  
*ap* geonge, iunge

**geonglic** *adj* youthful

**ge-openian** *WII* open  
*imp 2 sg* -opena  
*pp pl* -openede

**georn (giorn)** *adj* eager, earnest, desirous (*w gen*)  
*np* giorne  
*ns* georn  
*np* georne

**georne** *adv* eagerly, willingly, certainly, surely  
*comp* geornor  
*supl* geornost

**geornfull** *adj* eager, desirous  
*np* geornfulle  
**geornfullīce** *adv* eagerly, earnestly  
*comp* geornfullīcor  
**geornfulness** *f* eagerness, zeal  
*ds* -nesse, -nysse  
**geornlice** *adv* eagerly, earnestly, attentively  
*comp* geornlicor  
**ge-or-trūwian** *WII* despair of, distrust  
*opt 3 sg* geortrūwige  
**ge-ræcan** *WI* reach, obtain  
**ge-rād** *adj* trained, prudent  
*as* -rādne  
**ge-rædan** *R and WI* counsel, advise  
*2 sg* -rædest  
*Page 300*  
**ge-ræde** *n* trappings  
**ge-rēafian** *WII* seize  
*3 pl* gerēafiað  
**ge-reccan** *WI* relate, explain, count  
*ger* -reccenne  
*imp 2 sg* -rece  
*pret 3 sg* -rehte  
*pret opt 2 sg* -reahte  
*pp pl* -rehte  
**ge-recednis** *f* narration  
*ds* -nisse  
**ge-rēfa** *m* reeve  
**ge-rēnian (geregnian)** *WII* arrange, adorn  
*pp* gerēnod  
**ge-reord** *n* speech, language  
*ds* -reorde  
**ge-reordung** *f* refecation, meal  
*as* -reordunge  
**ge-restan** *WI* rest  
**ge-rihtan** *WI* correct  
*opt 3 sg* gerihte  
**ge-rihte** *n* law  
*ap* gerihta  
**ge-riht-læcan** *WI* direct, correct  
*ptc* -læcende  
*pp pl* læhte  
**ge-ripan** *1* reap  
*pret 3 pl* gerypon  
**ge-risenlic** *adj* proper, suitable  
*ap* -lice  
*comp as* līce  
**ge-risenlice** *adv* suitably, fittingly  
*comp* -lecor  
**ge-rýman** *WI* widen, extend (trans)  
*pret 3 pl* rýmdon  
*pp* rýmed  
open a way (intr)  
*pp* rýmed  
[rūm]  
**ge-rýne** *n* secret, mystery  
*np* gerýnu  
[rūn]  
**ge-sælig** *adj* happy, prosperous, blessed  
*ns* sæliga  
*np* -sælige  
*comp np* -sæligran  
[sæl; Ger selig]  
**ge-sæliglic** *adj* happy, blessed  
*np* -sæliglica  
**ge-sæliglice** *adv* happily  
**ge-sæld** *f* happiness, fortune, prosperity  
*gp* gesælða  
*ap* gesælða  
**ge-sārgian** *WII* trouble, afflict  
*pp as* -sārgodne  
*pl* -sārgode  
**ge-scēadlice** *adv* discriminatingly, wisely  
**ge-scēadwis** *adj* discriminating, intelligent, rational, wise  
*ns* -scēadwīsa  
**ge-scēadwīsnis** *f* discretion, reason, wisdom  
*ds* -nysse  
**ge-sceaft** *f* creature, creation  
*ds* gesceafte  
*np* gesceafta  
destiny, decree (of fate)  
[scieppan]  
**ge-sceap** *n* creation  
*ds* gesceape  
destiny  
*ap* gesceapu  
[scieppan]  
**ge-sceapenis** *f* creation  
*ds* -nisse  
**ge-scendan (-scindan)** *WI* put to shame, confound  
*pret 3 sg* -scende  
*pp* -scinded  
[sceond]  
**ge-sceōðan** *6* harm, injure (w dat)  
*pret 3 sg* -scōd

3 *pl* -scōdan  
[Ger schaden]

Page 301

**ge-scleppan (-scippan -scyppan)** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -scōp,-scēop *pret pl*: -scōpon,-scēopon *pp*: -sceapen,-scepen ) -*scæpen*) create, make

*pret 3 sg* -scōp, -scēop

*pp* -sceapen

*pl* -scæpene

**ge-scīnan** 1 illuminate (trans)

**ge-scindan** *see*: ge-scendan

**ge-scipian** *WII* provide with ships

*pp pl* gescipode

**ge-scyldan** *WI* shield, protect

*opt 3 sg* -scylde

*pp* -scylded

**ge-scyldnis** *f* protection

*as* -nysse

**ge-scyrpan** *WI* clothe, equip

*pp as* -scyrpedne

[sceorp]

**ge-scyrpla** *m* garment

*np* -scyrplan

**ge-sēcan** *WI* seek

**ge-secgan** *WIII* say, tell

*pret 3 sg* -sæde

*pp* -sæd

**ge-seglīan** *WII* sail

**ge-segnian** *WII* cross oneself

*pret 3 sg* -segnode

[segn]

**ge-selda** *m* hall-companion, comrade, retainer

*ap* geseldan

**ge-sellan** *WI* give up, yield

*pret 3 pl* -sealdon

**ge-sēman** *WI* reconcile [Mod seem]

**ge-sēon (-sīon)** -*seah* -*sāwon* (-*sægon*) -*sewen* (-*sawen* -*segen*) *see*, observe, consider

*inf* -sīon

*imp 2 sg* -seoh

*pl* -sēoð

*sg* -sēo

2 *sg* -sihst

3 *sg* -sihð

1 *pl* -sēoð

*opt 2 sg* -sēo

3 *pl* -sēon

*pret 2 sg* -sāwe

*pp* gesegen, gesawen, gesewen

**ge-set** *n* seat, habitation

*np* gesetu

**ge-setnis** *f* foundation, composition, narrative, decree

*ds* -nysse

*ap* -nyssa

**ge-settan** *WI*

set, place, appoint

*pret 3 sg* gesette

*pp* geseted

*pl* -sette

compose, write

*pret opt 3 sg* -sette

**ge-sēðan** *WI* confirm

*pp pl* -gesēðde

[sōð]

**ge-sewenlic** *adj* visible

*np* -līca

**ge-sīclīan** *WII* sicken

*pp* gesīcclod

[sēoc]

**ge-siglan** *WI* sail

**ge-sihð (-syhð)** *f* seeing, sight, presence

*ds* -sihðe, -syhðe

*as* -sihðe, -syhðe

**ge-singan** 3 sing

*pret 3 sg* gesang

*pp* gesungen

**ge-sīon** *see*: ge-sēon

Page 302

**ge-sittan** 5 occupy

*pret 3 sg* gesæt

*pp as* -setenne (sit out)

**ge-slēan** 6 gain by fighting, win

*pret 3 pl* geslōgon

**ge-smyrian** *WII* anoint

**ge-somnian (-sammian)** *WII* collecty, assemble (trans)

*pp* -samnod

*pl* -ode

**ge-somnung** *f* collection, assembly

*gs* -unga

*ds* -unge

**ge-sprec** *n* interview, counsel

**ge-standan** 6

stand

*opt 3 sg* -stonde

come upon

*pret 3 sg* gestōd

**ge-stapelīan** *WII* establish, build, confirm

<i>pret 1 sg</i> -staþelode	<i>ap</i> geswustra
<i>pp</i> -staðelad	<b>ge-swutelian (-sweotolian)</b> (principal parts: )
<b>ge-stæððig</b> <i>adj</i> steadfast	show, make manifest
<i>ds</i> -stæððegan	<i>3 sg</i> -swutelað
<b>ge-steall</b> <i>n</i> establishment, foundation	<i>pret 3 sg</i> -swutelode
<b>ge-stīgan</b> <i>1</i> ascend (trans)	<i>pp</i> -swutelod
<i>2 sg</i> -stīgest	<i>Page 303</i>
<i>pret 3 sg</i> -stāh	<b>ge-synto</b> <i>f</i> prosperity
<b>ge-stillan</b> <i>WI</i>	<b>gēt</b> <i>see:</i> gīet
be still, cease (intr)	<b>ge-tæcan</b> <i>WI</i> teach, show
<i>imp 2 sg</i> gestille	<i>1 sg</i> getæce
<i>pret 3 sg</i> gestilde	<b>ge-tācnian</b> <i>WII</i> betoken, signify
<i>pl</i> gestildon	<i>pret 3 sg</i> -tācnode
restrain, stop (trans)	<i>3 pl</i> -don
<i>pret opt 3 sg</i> gestilde	<i>pp</i> -tācnod
<b>ge-stīran (-stīeran, -stīran)</b> <i>WI</i> direct, restrain	<b>ge-tācnung</b> <i>f</i> signification, token, type
(w dat)	<i>ds</i> -tācnunge
<i>pret opt 3 pl</i> gestīrden	<b>ge-tæl</b> <i>n</i> number, order, narrative
[stēor]	<i>ds</i> getele
<b>ge-strangian</b> <i>WII</i> strengthen	<i>as</i> getæl
<i>imp 2 sg</i> -stranga	<b>ge-teld</b> <i>n</i> tent, tabernacle
<i>opt 2 sg</i> -strangie	<i>ds</i> getelde
<i>pret 2 sg</i> -strangodest	<b>ge-tellan</b> <i>WI</i> tell, count, reckon
<i>pp</i> -strangod	<i>pp</i> geteald
<b>ge-strēon</b> <i>n</i> possession, property	<b>ge-tengan</b> <i>WI</i> hasten
<i>np</i> -strēon	<i>pret 3 sg</i> getengde
<b>ge-strīnan (-strīenan)</b> <i>WI</i> (beget), acquire, win, gain	<b>ge-tēon</b> (principal parts: <i>pret sg:</i> -tēah <i>pret pl:</i> -tugon <i>pp:</i> -togen ) <i>2</i> draw
<i>3 pl</i> gestrynað	<i>3 sg</i> -tīhð
<i>pret opt 1 sg</i> gestrynde	<i>pret 2 sg</i> -tuge
[ge-strēon]	<i>3 sg</i> -tēh
<b>ge-sund</b> <i>adj</i> sound, whole, safe	<i>pp pl</i> getogene (instructed)
<i>as</i> -sundne	<b>ge-tēorian</b> <i>WII</i> diminish, fail, become exhausted
<i>np</i> -sunde	<i>pret 3 sg</i> getēorode
<b>ge-sundfull</b> <i>adj</i> sound, whole	<i>pp</i> getēorod
<i>ns</i> -ful	<b>ge-timbre</b> <i>n</i> structure, building
<b>ge-sundfullice</b> <i>adv</i> safely	<i>ap</i> -timbro
<i>supl</i> -licost	<b>ge-timbrian</b> <i>WII</i> build
<b>ge-swæs</b> <i>adj</i> gentle	<i>3 sg</i> -timbreð
<b>ge-sweorean</b> <i>3</i> become dark, sad	<i>pret 3 sg</i> -timbrode
<i>opt 3 sg</i> -sweorce	<b>ge-tīmian</b> <i>WII</i> happen
<b>ge-swīcan</b> (principal parts: <i>pret sg:</i> -swāc <i>pret pl:</i> -swicon <i>pp:</i> -swicen ) <i>1</i> cease, leave off (w gen)	<i>pret 3 sg</i> -tīmode
<i>opt 2 pl</i> -swīcon	<b>ge-tīðian</b> <i>WII</i> grant (w dat of pers and gen of thing)
<i>pret opt 3 pl</i> -swicon	<i>3 sg</i> -tīðað
<b>ge-swinc</b> <i>n</i> toil, effort, hardship	<i>pret opt 3 pl</i> -tīþodon
<i>gs</i> -suinces, -swinces	<i>pp</i> -tīþod
<i>ds</i> -swince	<b>ge-toht</b> <i>n</i> battle
<b>ge-swīns</b> <i>n</i> harmony, melody	<i>ds</i> getohte
<b>ge-swustor (-tru -tra)</b> <i>f pl tant</i> sisters	<b>ge-truma</b> <i>m</i> troop, (military) division

- as* -truman
- ge-trymman** *WI* prepare, strengthen, confirm  
*ptc* -trymmende  
*pret 1 sg* -trymede  
*3 sg* -trymde
- ge-tȳn** *WI* instruct  
*pp* getȳd
- ge-ðæf** *adj* (*with gen*) favoring, confessing
- ge-þafian** *WII* permit, allow, consent to  
*ptc* -ðafiende  
*3 sg* -þafað  
*opt 2 sg* -þafige  
*pret opt 3 sg* -ðafode
- ge-þafung** *f* permission, assent  
*ds* -þafunge
- ge-þand** *m n* thought, purpose
- ge-þancian** *WII* thank (*w dat of pers and gen of thing*)  
*1 sg* -þancie
- ge-þeaht** *f n*  
 thought, purpose  
*ds* geþeahte  
 council, deliberation
- ge-þeahtere** *m* councilor  
*np* -þeahteras
- ge-ðencean** *WI* think, take thought
- ge-ðeodan** *WI* join, associate  
*pret 3 sg* -ðeodde  
*3 pl* -don
- ge-ðeode (-ðiode)** *n* language  
*gs* -ðeodes (nation)  
*as* -ðeode, -ðiode  
*gp* -ðeoda
- Page 304
- ge-þeodnis** *f* association  
*ds* -nisse
- ge-þicgean** *5* take, receive
- ge-þingian** *WII* plead for  
*pret opt 3 sg* -þingode
- ge-ðingð (ge-ðingðu)** *f* dignity, rank, office  
*ds* -ðingðe  
*as* -ðincðu  
 [ðingan]
- ge-þōht** *m* thought  
*ds* -þōhte
- ge-þolian** *WII* permit, allow
- ge-þrang** *n* press, tumult  
*ds* geþrange
- ge-þrȳðan** *WI* strengthen, arm  
*pp* geþrȳðed
- ge-ðungen (pp)** *adj* grown, triven, perfected, competent, excellent, distinguished  
*ap* -ðungene  
*ap* ðungnestan  
 [ðēon]
- ge-þwære** *adj* concordant, at peace
- ge-ðwærian** *WII* make concordant  
*3 sg* -ðwærað
- ge-ðwær-læcan** *WI* agree to, allow (*w dat*)  
*pret 3 pl* -læhton
- ge-þwærnes** *f* agreement, concord, peace  
*as* -nesse
- ge-ðyld** *n f* patience  
*gs* -ðylde  
 [Ger Geduld]
- ge-þyldig** *adj* patient
- ge-þydlīce** *adv* patiently
- ge-uferian** *WII* exalt  
*pp* geuferod
- ge-unnan** *PP* grant (*w dat of pers and gen of thing*)  
*opt 2 sg* -unne
- ge-un-trumian** *WII* weaken, make ill  
*pp* geuntrumod
- gē-wadan** *6* go, advance  
*pret 3 sg* -wōd
- ge-wægan** *WI* weigh down, distress  
*pp pl* gewægde
- ge-wald (weald)** *n* power, control
- ge-wæpnian** *WII* arm  
*pret 3 sg* -wæpnode
- ge-wealdan** *R* wield, control (*w gen*)  
*pret 3 sg* -wēold  
*pp ds* gewaldenum
- gewaldenum** controllable, inconsiderable, small
- ge-wēman** *WI* entice, bring over
- ge-wemman** *WI* defile, impair, destroy  
*pret 3 sg* -wemde  
*pp pl* -wemmede
- ge-wemmednis** *f* defilement  
*ds* -nysse
- ge-wemming** *f* defilement  
*ds* -wemminge
- ge-wendan** *WI* return, go  
*pret 3 sg* -wende
- ge-weorc** *n*  
 work, labor  
*is* -weorce  
 military work, fortification  
*ds* -weorce

**ge-weorðan (wurðan)** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -wearð *pret pl:* -wurdon *pp:* -worden ) 3  
 happen, come to pass, become, be  
 3 *sg* gewyrð  
 3 *pl* gewurpað  
*opt 3 sg* geweorðe  
**gewurðe þē and hym** let it be between you  
 (impers w reflex acc)  
**swā swā hine silfne gewyrð** according to his  
 own decree  
*Page 305*  
**ge-weorðian** *WII* honor  
*pp* -weorðad  
*pl* -weorðade  
**ge-wīcian** *WII* encamp, dwell  
 3 *sg* -wīcað  
*pret 3 sg* -wīcode  
*pp* -wīcod  
**ge-wilnian** *WII* desire (w gen and acc)  
*opt 3 sg* -wilnige  
*pret 3 sg* -wilnode  
**ge-wilnung** *f* wish, desire  
*ds* -unge  
*np* -unga  
**ge-win-dæg** *m* day of strife  
*np* -dagas  
**ge-winn** *n* struggle, strife, battle  
*gs* -winnes  
*ds* -winne  
*as* -winn  
**ge-winnan** 3 obtain by fighting, win, gain  
*pret 3 pl* -wunnon  
**ge-wiss** *adj* certain of (w gen)  
*ns* gewis  
**ge-wissian** *WII*  
 inform, instruct, enjoin (w dat)  
*pret 3 sg* -wissode  
 guide, direct (w acc)  
**ge-wisslice** *adv* certainly  
**ge-wita** *m* witness  
**ge-wītan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -wāt *pret pl:*  
 -witon *pp:* -witen ) 1  
 depart, swerve, fail  
 1 *pl* -wītað, -wītað  
*imp 2 sg* gewīt  
 2 *pl* -wītað  
*opt 3 sg* gewīte  
 3 *pl* -ten  
*pp pl* gewitene  
 depart (from the world), die  
 3 *sg* gewīt  
**ge-witenlic** *adj* transitory  
**ge-witennis** *f* departure, death  
*gs* -witenesse  
**ge-wītnian** *WII* punish, chastise  
*pp pl* -wītnode  
**ge-witt** *n* intelligence, understanding  
*gs* -wittes  
*ds* -witte  
**ge-wlitigian** *WII* beautify, adorn  
*pp* gewlitigad  
**ge-wrecan** 4 avenge  
**ge-write** *n* writing, letter, scripture  
*gs* -writes  
*as* gewrit  
*gp* -writa  
*ap* -writu  
**ge-wriðan** 1 bind  
*pp pl* gewryðene  
**ge-wuldrian** *WII* glorify  
*pp* gewuldrod  
**gewuna** *m* habit, custom  
*as* -wunan  
**ge-wundian** *WII* wound  
*pret 3 sg* -wundode  
*pp* -wundod  
**ge-wunelic** *adj* customary  
**ge-wunian** *WII*  
 dwell, remain, live  
*opt 3 pl* -wunien (cogn acc)  
*Page 306*  
**ge-wyldan** *WI* bring into one's power, subdue  
*pp* gewyld  
 [ge-weald]  
**ge-wyrc(e)an** *WI* work, make, create  
*pret 1 sg* -worhte  
*pp* geworht, geworct  
**ge-wyrdan** *WI* injure, destroy  
**ge-wyrdelic** *adj* historical  
**ge-wyrht** *f n* work, deed, desert  
**ge-wyrman** *WI* warm  
*pp* gewyrmed  
**ge-wyrpan** *WI* recover (from injury or disease)  
*pret 3 sg* gewyrpte  
**ge-wyrtian** *WII* season with herbs, spice, perfume  
*pp* gewyrtad  
**ge-yrsian** *WII* be angry with (w dat)  
**gieddian (gyddian)** *WII* recite, speak  
*pret 3 sg* gieddade  
**giedding** *f* utterance

*ap* gieddinga  
**giefan (gifan gyfan)** (principal parts: *pret sg:* geaf *pret pl:* gēafon *pp:* giefen ) 5 give  
*ptc* gifende  
*3 sg* gifð  
**gief-stōl** *m* seat of a lord (giving gifts)  
*ap* giefstōlas  
**giefu (gifu gyfu)** *f* gift  
*ns* gifu  
*ds* gife, giefe  
*as* gife, giefe, gyfe  
*gp* gifena, gyfena, geofena, geofona  
**gielp (gilp gylp)** *m n* boasting, arrogance, pride  
*ns* gilp  
*gs* gielpes  
*ds* gylpe  
**gielpān (gylpān)** 2 boast (w gen)  
*inf* gylpān  
**gielt (gilt gylt)** *m* guilt, offence, sin  
*ds* gylte  
*ap* gieltas, gyltas  
**giēman (gȳman gēman)** *WI* care for, observe, regard (w gen)  
*3 sg* gȳmð  
*pret 3 sg* gēmde, gȳmde  
*3 pl* gȳmdon  
*pret opt 3 sg* gȳmde  
**giēmen (gȳmen)** *f* care, oversight, responsibility  
*gs* giēmenne  
**giēt (gīt gȳt gēt gīta gȳta)** *adv* yet, besides, further, still  
**gif** *conj* if  
**giernes** *f* greediness  
*gs* -nesse  
**giſre** *adj* greedy  
**gifu** *see:* giefu  
**gilp** *see:* gielp  
**gilt** *see:* gielt  
**gimm (gymm)** *m* gem  
*ns* gim  
*ds* gimme  
*gp* gimma  
**gim-stān** *m* precious stone, gem  
*np* -stānas  
*gp* -stāna  
*ap* -stānas  
*Page 307*  
**gin-fæst (ginn-)** *adj* ample, liberal  
**gīo (gēo giu gȳu īu īo)** *adv* formerly, before, of old  
**īu ær**  
**ðā gȳu** already  
**gȳt ... gū** yet of old  
**giond** *see:* geond  
**giſel (gȳsel)** *m* hostage  
*ns* gȳsel  
*ds* giſle  
*ap* giſlas  
[Ger Geisel]  
**git** *see:* ðū  
**gīt** *see:* giēt  
**giſsian** *WII* desire  
*ptc dp* giſsigendum  
**glæd** *adj* glad, happy, bright, shining  
*ds* glædum, gladum  
*as* glædne  
*supl ns* gladost  
**glædlīce** *adv* gladly  
**glæd-mōd** *adj* glad-hearted  
*np* -mōde  
**glæm** *m* gleam, splendor  
**glæs** *n* glass  
**glēaw** *adj* wise, prudent  
*np* glēawe  
**Glēaw-ceaster** *f* Gloucester  
*ds* -ceastre  
**glēaw-mōd** *adj* wise, sagacious  
**gleng** *m f* ornament  
*np* glengeas  
*ap* glengas  
**glengan** *WI* adorn  
*3 sg* glengeð  
**glēowian** *WII* be merry, jest  
*ptc* glēowiende  
**gliðan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* glād *pret pl:* gliðon *pp:* gliðen ) 1 glide  
**glīw (glīg glēo)** *n* glee, mirth  
*ds* glīwe  
**glīw-stæf** *m* joy  
*dp* glīwstafum  
**gnornian** *WII* mourn, lament  
*ptc* gnorngende  
**God** *m* God  
*gs* Godes  
*ds* Gode  
*np* godo  
*gp* goda  
*ap* godu  
**gōd** *adj* good  
*ns* good

- as* gōd, gōde, gōdan  
*np* goode  
*gp* gōdra, gōdena  
*comp ns* betera (bettera), betra, betere, betre  
*supl ns* betsta  
*supl is* bestan  
*supl np* betstan
- gōd** *n*  
 benefit  
*ds* goode  
*as* good  
*gp* gooda, gōda  
 goods, possessions
- God-bearn** *n* Son of God  
*gs* -bearnes
- god-cund** *adj* divine  
*gs* -cundre  
*ds* -cundre  
*np* -cundan  
*gp* -cundra  
*dp* -cundan
- god-cundlic** *adj* divine  
*gs* -lican  
*as* -lice
- god-cundlice** *adv* divinely  
**god-cundnis** *f* divine nature, divinity  
*gs* -nesse  
*ds* -nyesse  
*as* -nesse
- gōd-dæd** *f* good deed  
 Page 308
- Godmundinga-hām** *m* Goodmanham (Bernicia)
- god-spell** *n* gospel  
*ds* -spelle  
*as* -spel
- god-spellere** *m* evangelist  
*ns* -spellere  
*np* -spelleras
- god-spellic** *adj* evangelical  
*ds* -spellican
- god-sunu** *m* god-son
- god-webb** *n* purple (cloth)  
*as* godweb  
*ds* -webbe
- gold** *n* gold  
*gs* goldes  
*ds* golde
- gold-fæt** *n* golden vessel  
*ds* -fate
- gold-hord** *n m* treasure
- gold-smið** *m* goldsmith  
*np* -smiðas
- gold-wine** *m* (gold-friend), treasure giver, lord
- gomol** *adj* old  
*ns* gomel  
 [\*ga-mæl]
- gong (gang)** *m* path, course  
*as* gang, gong
- gongan (gangan, gengan)** *R* go, walk, advance, march  
*ptc* gongende, gangænde  
*imp 2 sg* gang  
*opt 2 pl* gangon
- Got-land** *n* Jutland, Gothland (island in the Baltic sea)
- grædelice** *see:* grædiglice
- grædig** *adj* greedy  
*as* grædigne
- grædiglice (grædelice)** *adv* greedily
- græg** *adj* gray  
*is* grægan  
*as* græge
- gram** *adj* grim, angry, fierce, cruel  
*np* grame  
*ap* graman
- grama** *m* anger, wrath  
*gs* graman
- grānung** *f* groaning
- græs-wong** *m* grassy plain  
*ds* -wonge
- Grēcisc** *adj* Greek
- grēne** *adj* green  
*np* grēne  
*ap* grēnan
- grēot** *n* gravel, sand, earth  
*gs* grēotes  
*ds* grēote  
*as* grēot
- grētan** *WI* greet  
*3 sg* grēteð, grēt  
*opt 3 sg* grēte  
*pret 3 sg* grētte
- grimm** *adj* fierce, cruel  
*ap* grimme
- grimme (grymme)** *adv* grimly
- grindan** *3* grind, sharpen  
*pp pl* gegrundene
- grið** *n* peace [ON grið]
- grōwan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* grēow *pret pl:* grēwon *pp:* grōwen ) *R* grow

- opt 3 sg grōwe*  
**grund** *m* ground, bottom, earth, country, world  
*ds* grunde  
*as* grund  
*ap* grundas  
**grundlunga** *adv* from the foundation, completely  
**gryre-lēoð** *n* song of terror  
*gp* -lēoða  
**gū-dæd** (**īu-dæd**) *f* former deed  
*gp* -dæda  
Page 309  
**guma** *m* man, hero  
*np* guman  
*gp* gumena  
**gūð** *f* battle  
*gs* gūþe  
[cf Mod gon-falon]  
**gūð-freca** *m* warrior, valiant one  
*ds* -frecan  
**gūð-hafoc** *m* war-hawk  
**gūð-plega** *m* war-play, battle  
**gūð-rinc** *m* warrior  
**gyden** *f* goddess  
*ap* gydena  
[*god*]  
**gyft** (**gift gieft**) *f* (technically) marriage payment, dowry  
*pl* marriage  
[*Mod gift*]  
**gyfl** *n* food  
**gyfu** *see*: giefu  
**gyldan** (**gieldan**) *3* pay, requite  
*3 sg* gylt, gilt  
*3 pl* gyldað  
**gylden** *adj* golden  
*ds* gyldenum  
*dp* gyldnum  
**gylp, gylpan** *see*: gielp, gielpan  
**gylp-word** *n* boastful word  
*dp* -wordum  
**gylt** *see*: gielt  
**gýman** *see*: gīeman  
**gýme-lēast** (**gīeme-lēast, -līest**) *f* neglect  
*ds* -lēaste  
**gym-stān** *see*: gim-stān  
**gym-wyrhta** *m* (gem-wright), jeweller  
*np* -wyrhtan  
**gyrd** *f* rod, twig  
*gp* gyrda  
*ap* gyrda  
**gyrdan** *WI* gird  
*pret 3 sg* gyrde  
**gyrela** *m* robe, dress, garment  
**gyrn** *m f* sorrow, misfortune  
*is* gyrne  
**gyrnan** *WI* yearn, desire, be eager, strive  
*3 sg* gyrneð  
[*georn*]  
**gyst** (**giest**) *m* guest, stranger  
*np* gystas  
**gyt** *see*: ðū  
**gýt, gýta** *see*: gīet  
**gýtsere** *m* miser  
**gýtsung** *f* avarice  
*gs* gýtsunge  
[*gītsian*]  
**H**  
**habban** *WIII* have  
*ger* habbanne, hæbbenne  
*1 sg* hæbbe  
*2 sg* hafast, hæfst  
*3 sg* hafað, hæfð  
*1 pl* habbað  
*opt 1 sg* hæbbe  
*opt 3 pl* hæbben  
*pret 3 sg* hæfde  
*pret 3 pl* hæfdon  
[(*see næbban*)]  
**hād** *m* condition, rank, office  
*gs* hādes  
*ds* hāde  
*as* hād  
*np* hādas  
*gp* hāda  
[*Mod -hood*]  
**hādor** *adj* bright, clear [*Ger heiter*]  
**hædre** *adv* clearly (light or sound)  
**hādung** *f* ordination  
*ds* -unge  
**hafenian** *WII* raise, lift up  
*pret 3 sg* hafenode  
[*hebban*]  
Page 310  
**hafoc** *m* hawk  
**hæftan** *WI* seize, bind, make captive  
*pp pl* gehæfte  
**hæfting** *f* captivity  
*as* hæftinga  
**hægel** (**hægl hagol**) *m* hail  
*ns* hægl

*gs* hægles  
*is* hagle  
**hægl-faru** *f* hail-storm  
*as* -fare  
**hāl** *adj* hale, whole, sound, uninjured  
*ds* hālum  
*np* hāle  
**hæl** (**hālor**) *n* welfare, salvation  
**Hælend** *m* Saviour, Christ  
*ds* Hælende, Hælendum  
*as* Hælende  
**hālettan** *WII* greet, salute  
*pret 3 sg* hālette  
**hæleð** (**hæle**) *m* man, hero, warrior  
*ns* hæle  
*np* hæleð  
*gp* hæleða  
[Ger Held]  
**hālga** *m* saint  
*np* hālgan  
*gp* hālgena  
**hālgian** *WII* hallow, consecrate  
*pret 1 pl* hālgodon  
**Hālgoland** *n* Halgoland (a district of ancient Norway)  
**hālig** *adj* holy  
*ns* hāliga  
*gs* hālgan  
*ds* hālgan  
*as* hālig  
*gp* hāligra, hālegra  
*is* hālgestan (saints)  
**hālignes** *f* holiness, religion  
*gs* -nesse  
**hælo** (**hælu**) *f* salvation  
*gs* hæle  
*ds* hæle  
*as* hæle, hælo  
**hals** (**heals**) *m* neck [Ger Hals]  
**hālsian** *WII* greet, address, entreat, implore  
*1 sg* hālsige  
*pret 3 sg* hālsode  
[hāl]  
**hālsung** *f* entreaty  
*ds* -unge  
**hālwende** *adj* salutary  
**hām** *m* home  
*ds* hāme, hām  
*ap* hāmas  
*adv* hām  
**hamor** *m* hammer  
*gp* hamora  
**Hām-tūn-scīr** (**-scȳr**) *f* Hampshire  
*ds* -scīre  
**hām-weard** *adv* homewards  
**hām-weardes** *adv* homewards  
**han-crēd** *m* cock-crowing (a division of the night)  
*ds* -crēde  
**hand** *see:* hond  
**hand-bred** *n* palm of the hand  
**hand-ge-weorc** *n* handiwork  
*ds* -weorce  
**hand-plega** *m* hand-play or encounter, fighting  
*gs* -plegan  
**hār** *adj* hoary, gray, old  
*ns* hāra  
**hara** *m* hare  
**hærfest** *m* harvest, autumn  
*ds* -feste  
[Ger Herbst]  
Page 311  
**hæs** *f* behest, command  
*gs* hæse  
[hātan]  
**haso** *adj* dark, dusky  
*ns* haswa  
**haso-pād** (**hasu-**) *adj* having a gray coat (of an eagle)  
*as* -pādan  
**haswig-feðre** *adj* dusky-feathered  
*ns* -feðra  
**hāt** *adj* hot, fervid  
*ds* hātan  
*np* hāte  
**hātan** (principal parts: *3 sg pres:* heht *pret sg:* hēt, hātte *pret pl:* hēton *pp:* hāten ) *R*  
order, command  
*1 sg* hāte  
*3 sg* hāteð  
*pret 3 sg* heht, heht, hēt  
name  
*3 sg* hæt  
*1 pl* ha-tað  
passive hātte: be called, hight  
*pl* hātene  
**hāte** *adv* hotly  
*supl* hātost  
**hāt-heort** *adj* hot of heart, passionate  
**hāt-heorte** *f* hot heart, anger  
*ds* -heortan

**hatian** *WII* hate  
*3 sg* hatað  
*imp 2 pl* hatiað  
*opt 3 sg* hatige

**hætu (hæto)** *f* heat

**hæðen** *adj* heathen  
*ns* hæþena  
*np* hæþene, hæþnan  
*gp* -enra

**hæðen-gyld** *n* idolatry

**hæðen-gylda** *m* idolater  
*np* -gyldan  
*dp* -gyldum

**hæen-scipe** *m* heathendom, idolatry

**Hæðum (æt Hæðum)** Haddeby (now Schleswig)  
*ns* æt Hæðum  
*ds* (of) Hæðum, (tō)

**hē (hēo hit)** *3d pers pron* he, she, it, pl they  
*m ns* hē  
*m gs* his  
*m ds* him  
*m as* hine  
*f ns* hēo, hīo  
*f ds* hire  
*n ns* hit  
*n gs* his  
*np* hīe, hī, hī, hēo  
*gp* hīera, hīra, hīra, hīora, hīora  
*dp* hīm, heom  
*as* hīe, hī, hēo

**hēaf** *m f n* mourning, lamentation

**heafela (heafola)** *m* head  
*np* heafelan

**hēafod** *n* head  
*gs* hēafdes  
*ds* hēafde  
*as* hēafod  
*is* hēafde  
*ap* hēafdu

**hēafod-burh** *f* chief city, metropolis

**hēafod-monn** *m* chief man  
*ap* -menn

**hēah** *adj* high  
*ns* hēa, hēah  
*gs* hēan  
*ds* hean  
*as* hēahne, hēanne, hēane, hēa  
*comp ns* herra  
*comp ds* hīerran  
*comp as* hīrran

*comp np* hīerran  
*supl ns* hēhste  
*supl gs* hīehstan, hēhstan

Page 312

**hēah-cyning** *m* high king, God

**hēah-dīacon** *m* archdeacon  
*np* -dīaconas

**hēah-engel** *m* archangel  
*ds* -engle

**hēah-fæder** *m* patriarch  
*ds* -fædere  
*np* -fæderas

**hēah-ge-rēfa** *m* high reeve, chief officer  
*ds* -gerēfan

**hēah-mōd** *adj* proud

**hēah-seld (-setl)** *n* high seat, throne  
*ds* -setle  
*as* -seld

**hēah-setl** *see*: hēah-seld

**hēah-ðungen** *pp adj* highly prospered, of high rank  
*np* -ðungene

**healdan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: hēold *pret pl*: hēoldon *pp*: healden ) *R* hold, possess, preserve, regard, observe  
*ger* healdanne, -enne  
*opt 2 sg* healde  
*pret 2 sg* hēolde  
*pret 3 pl* hīoldan  
*pret opt 1 pl* hēoldan  
*pret opt 3 pl* hēoldon

**healf** *f* half, part, side  
*as* healfe  
*is* healfe  
*ap* healfe  
*ds* healfe  
*gp* healfa

**on heora healfe** on their own part only

**on healfa gehwām** on every side

**healf** *adj* half  
*ds* healfum  
*np* healfe  
*as* healf gēar  
*ds* oðrum healfum læs þe a year and a half less than  
*gs* bynnan feorðan healfes dæges fæce (see feorðan)

**hēallic** *adj* high, exalted, glorious  
*ds* -licum

**heall** *f* hall

*ds* healle  
**healt** *adj* halt, lame  
*ap* healte  
**hēan** *adj* low, mean, abject, depressed, humbled  
*ds* hēanan  
 [Ger Hohn]  
**hēanlic** *adj* ignominious  
**hēannis** *f* height, highness, excellence  
*as* -nesse  
**hēap** *m* heap, crowd, multitude  
**heard** *adj* hard, severe, cruel, intrepid, brave  
*gs* heardes  
*ds* heardum  
*comp*  
*ns* heardra  
**heardlice** *adv* stoutly, bravely  
**heardnis** *f* hardness  
*as* -nyse  
**hearm** *m* harm, injury, grief  
*gp* hearma  
**hearm** *adj* harmful, hostile  
*gp* hearma  
**hearpe** *f* harp  
*ds* hearpan  
**hearpere** *m* harper  
*gs* hearperes  
*ds* hearpere  
 Page 313  
**hearpian** *WII* harp  
*pret 3 sg* hearpode  
**hearpung** *f* harping  
*ds* -unga  
**hearra** *m* lord [Ger Herr]  
**hēarsum (hȳrsum)** *adj* obedient (w dat)  
**heaðerian** *WII* restrain  
*3 sg* heaðerað  
**heaðo-lind** *f* war-linden, shield  
*ap* -linde  
**heaðo-rōf** *adj* famed in battle  
*gs* -rōfes  
**hēawan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: hēow *pret pl*: hēowon *pp*: hēawen ) *R* hew, cut, cut down, kill (trans and intr)  
*imp 2 pl* hēawað  
**hebban** (principal parts: *pret sg*: hōf *pret pl*: hōfon *pp*: hafen, hæfen ) *6* heave, raise, lift up  
*3 sg* hefeð  
*3 pl* hebbað  
**hefig** *adj* heavy, oppressive  
*dp* hefegum  
*comp*  
*np* hefigran  
**hefigian** *WII* oppress  
*pp* hefigad  
**hefignes** *f* heaviness, weight  
*as* -nesse  
**hefig-tīme** *adj* oppressive, irksome  
**helan** *4* conceal [ger hehlen]  
**hell** *f* hell  
*gs* helle  
**helle-sūsl** *n* hell-torment  
*ds* -sūsle  
**hellīc** *adj* hellish  
*ds* -an  
**hell-sceaða** *m* hell-fiend  
*np* hellsceaðan  
**hell-waran (-ware, -waras)** *m pl* inhabitants of hell  
*gp* -wara  
**help** *f* help  
*as* helpe  
**helpan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: healp *pret pl*: hulpon *pp*: holpen ) *3* help (w gen or dat)  
*opt 3 sg* helpe  
**hēo** *see*: hē  
**heofon (heofone, f)** *m* heaven  
*gs* heofenes, heofones, heofenan, heofonan  
*as* heofon, heofenan (or ap)  
*gp* heofena  
*ap* heofonas  
**heofon-cyning** *m* King of heaven  
*gs* -cyninges  
**Heofon-feld** *m* Heavenfield (Bernicia)  
**heofon-hrōf** *n* roof or vault of heaven  
*ds* heofunhrōfe  
**heofonlic** *adj* heavenly  
*ns* heofenlic, heofenlica  
*gs* -lican, lecan  
*ds* -lican  
*as* -lice  
*is* -lecan  
**heofon-riċe** *n* kingdom of heaven  
*gs* -riċes  
**heofon-tungol** *n m* star of heaven  
**hēofung** *f* lamentation, grieving  
*ds* -unge  
**heolstor (heolster)** *m* darkness, concealment, cover  
*ns* heolster  
*is* heolstre

**heolstor-cofa** *m* chamber of darkness

*np* -cofan

Page 314

**heonon** *adv* hence

**heonon-weard** *adj* hence-ward, passing away

**heord** *f* guardianship, keeping, care

*as* heorde

**heoro-drēorig** *adj* dejected, crestfallen, sad unto death

*gs* -drēoriges

[heoro sword, drēosan]

**heort (heorot)** *m* hart, stag

**heorte** *f* heart

*gs* heortan

**heorð-ge-nēat** *m* hearth-companion, retainer

*np* -genēatas

**heorð-werod** *n* body of hearth-companions, retainers

**heow** *n* (?) haw, enclosure [haga]

**hēr** *adv*

here

in this year

**here** *m* army (the Danish army)

*gs* herges

*ds* herige

*as* here

*is* herige

*np* hergas

[Ger Heer]

**here-flȳma** *m* fugitive from the army or from battle

*ap* -flȳman

**here-geatu** *f* war-equipment, arms [cf Mod heriot]

**here-hȳð** *f* war-spoil, booty

*as* -hȳð

*ds* -hȳðe

*ap* -hȳða

**here-lāf** *f* remainder of an army

**herenis** *f* praise

*ds* -nesse, -nisse

**here-toga** *m* leader of an army, chief [Ger Herzog]

**here-wīc** *f n* dwelling

**hergað** *m* harrying, plundering

**hergian** *WII* harry, ravage, plunder

*3 pl* hergiað

*pret 3 sg* hergode

*pl* -on

*pp* gehergod

[here]

**herian (herigean)** *WI* praise

*inf* herigean

*1 sg* herige

*1 pl* heriað

*3 pl* hergað

[Goth hasjan]

**herig (hearh)** *m* (idolatrous) temple, sanctuary

*ds* herige

*as* herig

*ap* hergas

**herigendlice** *adv* praiseworthy

**heriung (herung)** *f* praise

*ds* herunge

**hērsumian** *see:* hȳrsumian

**hettend** *m* enemy

*np* hettend, hettende

**hicgan** *see:* hycgan

**hider (hieder)** *adv* hither

**hidres ðidres** hither and thither

**hider-cyme** *m* coming hither, advent

**hīeran (hīran, hȳran, hēran)** *WI*

hear

*pret 3 sg* hīerde

*1 pl* hȳrdon

hear, obey (w dat)

*inf* hȳran

*pret 1 sg* hȳrde

belong

*3 sg* hȳrð

*3 pl* hȳrað

**hierde (hirde, hyrde)** *m* shepherd, pastor, guardian, guard

*ns* hirde, hyrde

*np* hierdas, hyrdas

*dp* hirdum, hyrdon

*ap* hierdas, hyrdas

[heord]

Page 315

**hierde-bōc** *f* pastoral treatise

**hīere-monn** *m* follower, subject

*np* -menn

[hīeran]

**hige** *see:* hyge

**hīgian** *WII* hie, hasten, strive

**hild** *f* battle, war

*ds* hilde

**hilde-rinc** *m* warrior

**hindan** *adv* from behind, behind

**hindan-weard** *adj* hindward

**hinder-weard** *adj* backward, slow

**hiord (heord)** *f* herd, flock

**hirde-** *see:* hierde-  
**hirde-lic (hirde-, hyrde-)** *adj* pastoral  
*gs* hirdelecan  
**hīrēd** *m n* family, household  
*ds* hīrēde  
 [<hīw + ræd; Ger Heirat]  
**hīrēd-monn** *m* retainer  
*np* -men  
**hit** *see:* hēo  
**hīw (hēo)** *n* hue, appearance  
*gs* hīwes, hīwes  
*ds* hīwe, hīwe  
*is* hīwe  
**hladan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* hlōd *pret pl:* hlōdon *pp:* hladen ) *ō* load, draw water, lade, imbibe  
**hlæder** *f* ladder  
*as* hlædre  
**hlāf** *m* loaf, bread  
**hlāford** *m* lord, master, ruler  
*ds* hlāforde  
 [<hlāf + weard]  
**hlāford-lēas** *adj* without a lord  
**hlæw** *m n* mound, hill, mountain  
*np* hlæwas  
**hlēapan** *R* leap  
*pret 3 sg* hlēop  
**hlēo (hlēow)**  
*n* protection, shelter  
*m* protector, lord  
**hleonian (hlinian, hlynian)** *WII* lean, incline, slope  
*3 sg* hleonað  
*opt 3 pl* hlynigen recline (at a feast)  
**hlēoðor** *n* sound, harmony, song  
*gs* hlēoðres  
*gp* hlēoþra  
**hlēoðor-cwide** *m* (audible) utterance, command  
**hlēoðrian** *WII* cry aloud, proclaim, sing  
*3 pl* hlēoðriað  
**hlifigan** *WII* tower, rise high  
*3 pl* hlifiað  
**hlihhan (hliehhan, hlyhhan)** *ō* laugh  
*pret 3 sg* hlōh  
**hlinc** *m* declivity, hill  
*np* hlincas  
**hlisa** *m* fame, renown  
*gs* hlisan  
**hlisfullice, adv** with renown, famously  
**hlot** *n* lot  
**hlōð** *f* band, troop  
**hlūd** *adj* loud  
*ds* hlūddre  
*is* hlūde (or adv)  
 Page 316  
**hlūtor (hlūttor)** *adj* clear, pure  
*ns* hlūttor  
*ds* hlūttorum  
*as* hlūter  
*is* hlūttre  
*ap* hlūtor  
 [Ger lauter]  
**hlyn** *m* sound  
**hlynian** *see:* hleonian  
**hlyst** *f* listening  
**hnæppan** *WI* rest upon, strike  
*opt 3 pl* hnæppen  
**hof** *n* court, dwelling  
*ds* hofe  
 [Ger Hof]  
**hogian** *WII* think, reflect, resolve  
*imp 2 pl* hogiað  
*pret 3 sg* hogode  
*3 pl* -on  
*pret opt 3 sg* hogode  
*pp* gehogod  
**hold** *adj* gracious, favorable, faithful  
*as* holdost  
 [Ger hold]  
**holm** *m* sea, ocean  
**holm-þracu** *f* wave-tumult, sea  
*as* -þræce  
**holt** *n* holt, grove, forest, wood  
*gs* holtes  
**holt-wudu** *m* forest, grove  
*ds* -wuda  
**hōn** (principal parts: *pret sg:* hēng *pret pl:* hēngon  
*pp:* hongen ) *R* hang (trans)  
**pp gehongen** laden  
*pl* gehongene  
**hond (hand)** *f* hand  
*ds* honda, handa  
*as* hond, hand  
**on gehwæpre hond** on both sides  
*dp* handum, handon  
**hongian** *WII* hang (intr)  
*inf* hangian  
*3 pl* hongiað  
**hopian** *WII* hope  
*opt 1 pl* hopien

**hord** *n m* hoard, treasure  
**hord-cofa** *m* (treasure-chamber), breast, heart  
*as* -cofan  
**hordian** *WII* hoard  
*3 sg* hordað  
**horn** *m* horn  
*np* hornas  
**hors** *n* horse  
*gp* horsa  
*dp* horsan  
*ap* hors  
**hors-hwæl** *m* walrus  
**hors-þegn** *m* horse-thane, an officer of the royal household  
**hosp** *m* contempt, insult  
*ds* hospa  
**hrā** (**hrāw**, **hræ**, **hræw**) *m* corpse  
*ap* hrā  
[Goth *hraiw*]  
**hræd** *adj* rapid, quick  
*ds* hrædum  
*is* hræde  
[Ger *hurtig*, *rasch*]  
**hrædlīce** (**hradlīce**) *adv* quickly, soon  
*comp* hrædlīcor  
**hræd-wyrde** *adj* quick, hasty of speech  
**hræfn** (**hremm**) *m* raven  
*np* hremmas  
**hrægel** (**hrægl**) *n* garment  
*ds* hrægle  
*as* hrægl  
[Mod obs *rail*]  
**hrān** *m* reindeer  
*gs* hrānes  
**hraðe** (**hrade**, **hræðe**, **raðe**) *adv* quickly, soon  
*supl* radost  
Page 317  
**hrā-wērig** *adj* weary in body  
**hrēam** *m* cry, noise, clamor, lamentation  
**hrēman** *see*: hrȳman  
**hrēmig** *adj* exultant (w gen or dat)  
*ns* hrēmig  
*np* hrēmige, hremge  
**hremm** *see*: hræfn  
**hremman** *WI* hinder  
*opt pret 3 sg* hremde  
**hrēo** (**hrēoh**) *adj* rough, rude, savage, fierce, severe  
*ns* hrēoh  
*as* hrēoge  
*gp* hrēora  
**hrēodan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: hrēad *pret pl*: hrudon *pp*: gehroden ) 2 adorn  
**hrēofla** *m* leper  
*ap* hrēoflan  
[hrēof, rough]  
**hrēohnes** *f* roughness  
*ds* -nesse  
**hrēosan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: hrēas *pret pl*: hruron *pp*: hroren ) 2 fall  
*ptc* hrēosende  
*3 pl* hrēosað  
**hrēowan** 2 rue, repent of  
**hrēowsung** *f* repentance  
*ds* -unge  
**hrepian** *WII* touch, treat  
*3 sg* hrepað  
*pret 3 sg* hrepode  
**hrēran** *WI* stir [Ger *ruehren*]  
**hrēðer** *m n* heart, thought  
*gp* hreþra  
**hrīm** *m* rime, hoarfrost  
*gs* hrīmes  
*as* hrīm  
*is* hrīme  
**hrīm-ceald** *adj* rime-cold  
*as* -cealde  
**hrīnan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: hrān *pret pl*: hri-non *pp*: hrinen ) 1 touch, smite  
**hring** *m* ring, circle; border; ornaments  
*ds is* hringe  
*as* hringc  
*ap* hringas  
**hring-loc** *m* corslet (formed of rings)  
*ap* -locan  
**hrīð** *f*(?) snow-storm  
**hrōf** *m* roof  
*gs* hrōfes  
*ds* hrōfe  
**Hrōfes-ceaster** *f* Rochester  
*ds* -ceastre  
**hrūse** *f* earth  
*gs* hrūsan  
**hrycg** *m* ridge, back  
**hrȳman** (**hrīeman**, **hrēman**) *WI* cry out, lament, exult, boast (w gen)  
*inf* hrēman  
*ptc* hrȳmende  
**hryre** *m* fall, death  
*gs* hryres (?)

[hrēosan]  
**hrȳðer** (**hrīðer**, **hrīð**) *n* cattle  
*gp* hrȳðera  
 [Mod rother beasts; Ger Rind]  
**hryðig** *adj* storm-beaten (?), tottering (?)  
*np* hryðge  
**hū** *adv* how  
**Humbre** *f* the Humber  
**hund** *m* dog  
*np* hundas  
**hund** *num* hundred  
*ap* hunde  
**hund-feald** *adj* hundredfold  
*as* -fealdne  
 Page 318  
**hund-eahtatig** *num* eighty  
**hund-nigontig** *num* ninety  
**hund-twelftig** *num* hundred and twenty  
*gs* -twelftiges  
**hungor** (**hunger**) *m* hunger, famine  
*gs* hungres  
*ds* hungre  
*as* hunger  
*is* hungre  
*ap* hungras  
**hunig** *n* honey  
**hunig-swe-te** *adj* honey-sweet, mellifluous  
*ds* -swēttre  
**hunta** *m* hunter  
*np* huntan  
**huntoð** (**huntað**) *m* hunting  
*ds* huntoðe  
**huru** *adv* certainly, indeed, especially, perhaps, about  
**hūs** *n* house  
*ds* hūse  
*as* hūs  
*np* hūs  
**hūsl** *n* housle, eucharist  
*gs* hūsles  
*as* hūsl  
**hūsl-gang** *m* attendance upon, or partaking of, the eucharist  
**hwā** (**hwæt**) *pron*  
 (interr) who, what  
*ns* hwā, huā, hwæt  
*gs* hwæs  
*ds* hwam  
*as* hwæt  
**ds tō hwæm, for hwæm** wherefore

**is hwī, hwȳ, for hwī, for hwȳ, for hwon, for hwan** why, wherefore  
**hwæt, interj** what! lo! behold!  
 (indef) anyone, anything  
*ns* hwā, hwæt  
**swā hwā swā** whosoever  
*ds* hwæm  
**as hwæne** someone  
**swā hwæt swā** whatsoever  
**tō ðæs hwon** however  
**hwæl** *m* whale  
*gs* hwales, hwæles  
*np* hwalas  
**hwæl-hunta** *m* whale-fisher  
*np* -huntan  
**hwæl-huntað** *m* whale-fishing  
**hwanan** *see:* hwanan  
**hwænne** *see:* hwonne  
**hwær** (**hwār**) *adv*  
 (interr) where, wherever  
 (indef) everywhere, anywhere  
**wel hwær** nearly everywhere  
**swā hwær swā** wheresoever  
**hwæt** *see:* hwā  
**hwæte** *m* wheat  
**hwæt-hwugu** (**-hwegu**)  
 pron something  
 adv somewhat  
**hwæðer** *pron adj*  
 (interr) whether, which of two  
*as* hwæðerne, hwæðer  
 (indef)  
**ds bī swā hwæperre efes swā** on whichever side  
**hwæðer** *conj adv* whether  
**hwæðre** (**hwæðere**, **hwæþere**) *adv* however, nevertheless  
 Page 319  
**hwearfian** *WII* turn, revolve, move (intr)  
*ptc* hwearfiende  
*3 sg* hwearfað  
*3 pl* hwearfiað  
**hwelc** *see:* hwilc  
**hwēne** *see:* hwōn  
**hwēol** *n* wheel  
*gs* hwēoles  
*np* hwēol  
**hwearfan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* hwearf *pret pl:* hwurfon *pp:* hworfen ) *3* turn, return, move, go, come (intr)

*3 sg* hwerfð  
*3 pl* hweorfað  
*imp 2 pl* hweorfað  
**hwider (hwæder)** *adv* whither  
**swā hwider swā** whithersoever  
**hwierfan (hwirfan, hwyrfan)** *WI* turn, return  
(intr)  
*ptc* hwyrfende  
*2 sg* hwyrfest  
*imp 2 sg* hwyrf  
*pret 3 sg* hwirfde  
*3 pl* hwirfdon  
**hwīl** *f* while, time  
*ds* hwīle  
**ðā hwīle ðe** the while that, while  
**ealle hwīle** all the while  
**ealle ðā hwīle þe** all the while that  
**ōðre hwīle ...** **ōðre hwīle** at one time ... at  
another time  
**dp hwīlum, hwīlon** sometimes  
**hwīlc (hwylc, hwelc)** *pron adj* which, what (in-  
terr or indef)  
*ds* hwīlcere, hwīlcum  
*as* hwylc  
*np* hwīlce, hwylce, hwelce, hwelc  
**ns swā hwelc swā** whosoever  
**hwīl-wende** *adj* temporary, transitory  
*ap* l-wendan  
**hwīl-wendlic (wīl-, -endlic)** *adj* temporary,  
transitory  
*ns* hwīlendlic  
*gs* wīwendlices  
*as* -lican  
*dp* wīwendlecum  
**hwylc** *see:* hwīlc  
**hwīl-wendlice** *adv* temporarily  
**hwirfan** *see:* hwierfan  
**hwīt** *adj* white  
*gs* hwītes  
*as* hwīt  
**hwōn** *n* trifle  
*as* (adv) hwōn  
**is hwēne** (adv) a little, somewhat  
**hwonan (hwanan)** *adv* whence  
**hwōnlice** *adv* moderately, slightly  
**hwonne (hwanne, hwænne)** *adv* when (interr or  
indef)  
**nū hwonne** just now, at any time  
**hwōpan** *R* (boast), threaten  
**hwylc** *see:* hwīlc

**hwyrfan** *see:* hwierfan  
**hycgan (hicgan)** *WIII* think, resolve  
*inf* hycgan  
*opt 3 sg* hycge  
**hȳd** *f* hide  
*ds* hȳde  
Page 320  
**hyge (hige)** *m* mind, heart  
*ns* hige  
*ds* hige  
*is* hige  
**hyge-gæls** *adj* hesitating, slow, sluggish  
*ns* -gælsa  
[gælan]  
**hyht (hiht)** *m* hope  
*ns* hiht  
**hyhtlice** *adv* joyfully  
**hyldo** *f* grace, favor [hold]  
**hynan (hīenan, hēnan)** *WI* treat with insult,  
despise, injure, lay low, fell  
*pret 3 sg* hȳnde  
[hēan]  
**hȳran** *see:* hieran  
**hyrde** *see:* hierde  
**hyrne** *f* corner  
*ds* hyrnan  
*np* hyrnan  
[horn]  
**hyrned-nebb** *adj* having a horny beak  
*as* -nebban  
**hȳrsumian (hērsumian)** *WII* obey (w dat)  
*1 pl* hērsumiað  
*3 pl* hȳrsumiað  
*pret 3 pl* hērsumedon  
**hyse** *m* young man, warrior  
*gs* hysses  
*np* hyssas  
*gp* hyssa

**I**  
**ic** *first pers pron* I  
*gs* min  
*ds* mē  
*as* mec (mē)  
*dual nom* wit, wyt  
*dual gen* uncer (twēga)  
*dual dat* unc (bām)  
*dual acc* unc  
*np* we  
*gp* ūre  
*dp* ūs

*ap* ūsic, ūs  
**īdel** (**ȳdel**) *adj* idle, vain, useless, empty, desolate  
*ns* ȳdel  
*gs* īdles  
*ds* īdelum  
*as* īdlan  
*np* īdlan, idlu  
**on idel** *adv*, in vain  
**idig** (?) *adj* greedy (?)  
*np* idge  
**ieldra** *see*: yldra  
**ierming** (**earming**) *m* poor, wretched one  
*gp* ierminga  
**īeðian** (**yðian**) *WII* fluctuate  
*ptc* ieðegende  
**iggað** (**īgað**, **īgeop**, **īgott**) *m* eyot, small island  
*ds* igeoðe  
*as* iggað  
**īg-lond** *n* island  
*ds* iglande  
*as* igland  
*np* igland  
*gp* -landa  
**ilca** (**ylca**) *pron* the same  
*ns* ylca, ilce  
*gs* ilcan  
*ds* ilcan  
*as* ilcan, ilce  
*is* ilcan, ylcan  
**Ifing** the Elbing  
**in** *prep w acc dat*; *adv* in, into  
**in-bryrdnis** *f* inspiration, ardor  
*as* -nisse, -nesse  
**inca** *m* scruple, offence, ill-will  
*ds* incan  
*Page 321*  
**incer** *dual poss pron* of you two  
*as* incre  
**in-cund** *adj* inward  
*ds* incundan  
**in-dryhten** *adj* very noble  
**in-dryhto** *f* honor, glory  
**in-fær** *n* entrance  
**in-ge-hīd** (**-hygd**) *f* thought, purpose  
**in-ge-ðonc** *m n* thought, mind  
*is* -ðonce  
**in-gong** *m* entrance  
*gs* -ganges  
*ds* -gonge  
*as* -gong  
**in-gongan** *R* go in  
*ptc* -gongende  
**innan**  
*prep* (w dat, acc) in, within  
*adv*  
**innan-bordes** (*gen*) *adv* within borders, at home  
**inne** *adv* within, inside, in  
**intinga** *m* cause, sake, occasion  
**in-tō** (**cf. in and tō**) *prep* (w dat and acc) into, to, against  
**in-weard** *adj* inward, earnest; *adv* within  
*ds* -weardre  
**in-weardlice** *adv* inwardly, deeply  
**in-wit** (**in-wid**) *n* guile, wickedness  
**in-wit** (**in-widd**) *adj* hateful, malign  
*ns* inwitta  
**īo** *see*: gio  
**īowan** (**ēowan**, **īewan**) *WI* show, expound  
**īra-land** (**īr-land**) *n*  
Ireland  
*ds* Irlande  
(probably an error for Iceland)  
**īren** (**īsen**, **īsern**) *n* iron  
**irnan** *see*: yrnan  
**is** *see*: beon  
**īs** *n* ice  
*ds* īse  
**īsen** (**ȳsen**, **īsern**, **īren**) *adj* iron, made of iron  
*ap* ȳsenan  
**īū** *see*: gīo  
**īūdēas** *n pl* the Jews  
**īūdēisc** *adj* Jewish  
*np* Jūdēiscan  
**iugoð** *see*: geogoð  
**iung** *see*: geong  
**L**  
**lā** *interj* lo! behold!  
**hwæt lā**  
**wēi lā wēi** alas!  
**lāc** *n* present, offering, sacrifice  
*ds* lāce  
*as* lāc  
*ap* lāc  
[cf. Mod wed-lock]  
**lācan** (principal parts: *3 sg pres*: leolc *pret sg*: lēc  
*pret pl*: lēcon *pp*: lācen ) *R* leap, play, sport  
*3 pl* lācað  
**læce** *m* leech, physician  
*ds* læce  
*np* læcas, læceas

*ap* læcas  
**læce-dōm** *m* medicine, remedy  
**lācnian** *WII* treat with medical skill, cure  
*3 sg* lācnað  
*Page 322*  
**lædan** *WI* lead, conduct, bring  
*2 sg* lædest  
*3 sg* læt  
*opt 3 sg* læde  
*pret 3 sg* lædde  
*pret 3 pl* -on  
**Læden (Leden, Lyden)** *adj* Latin  
*ns* Lēden  
*gs* Lēdenes  
*ds* Lædene, Lēdenum, Lēdene  
*as* Læden, Lȳden  
**Læden-bōc (Lyden-)** *f* Latin book  
**Læden-ge-ðēode (-ðiode)** *n* Latin language  
*gs* -ðīodes  
*as* -ðīode  
**Læden-ware** *pl m* Latin people, Romans  
**lāf** *f* remnant, remainder  
**darōða lāf** leavings of darts, survivors of battle  
*gs* lāfe inheritance  
**ds tō lāf** remaining  
**as wyrmes lāfe**  
**swoles lāfe: survival of the burning;**  
**ādes lāfe**  
**fȳres lāfe**  
**dp hamora lāfum** leavings of hammers, swords  
**læfan** *WI* leave  
*pret 3 sg* læfde  
*pret 3 pl* -don  
**lagu (lago)** *m* sea, lake, water [Ger Lache]  
**lagu-flōd** *m* ocean-flood, sea  
*gp* -floda  
**lagu-lād** *f* ocean-way, sea  
*as* -lade  
**lagu-strēam** *m* ocean-stream, sea, river  
*np* -strēamas  
**Læ-land** *n* Laaland (Denmark)  
**lām** *m* loam, clay  
*is* lāme  
**læn** *n* loan  
*ds* læne  
[Ger Lehen]  
**land** *see:* lond  
**land-ār** *f* possessions in land  
*ap* -āre

**læne** *adj* granted as a loan, temporary, transitory, perishable  
*gs* lænan  
*as* læne  
*np* læne  
**lane (lone, lonu)** *f* lane, street  
*ap* lonan, lanan  
**Langa-land** *n* Langeland (Denmark)  
**langian** *WII* cause longing (impers w acc of pers)  
**langsum** *adj* long, lasting a long time  
*gs* -suman  
*ds* -sumum  
**langung** *f* longing, grief  
*ds* -unga  
**lār** *f* lore, teaching, learning, doctrine, advice  
*gs* lāre  
*ds* lāre  
*as* lāre  
*ap* lāra  
**lār-cwide** *m* precept, instruction  
**læran** *WI* teach, advise, exhort  
*ger* læranne  
*ptc* lærende  
*1 sg* lære  
*3 sg* lærð, læreð  
*3 pl* lærað  
*opt 3 sg* lære  
*pp* læred, gelæred  
**lārēow** *m* teacher  
*gs* lārēowes  
*as* lārēow  
*np* lārēowas  
*gp* lārēowa  
*ap* lārēowas  
[ON lēro, lēreo]  
*Page 323*  
**lārēow-dōm (lārīow-)** *m* instruction  
*gs* -dōmes, lārīow-  
*ds* lārīowdōme  
*as* -dom  
**lærig** *m* edge, border (of a shield)  
**læs** *comp adv* less  
**þe læs** the less  
**þe læs** conj lest (w opt)  
**þy læs** conj lest (w opt)  
**þi læs** conj lest (w opt)  
**læssa** *comp adj* less  
*ns* læsse  
*ds* læssan  
*as* læsse, læssan

- supl læst*  
*supl ns læsta; læsste*
- læst** *see: læssa*
- lāst** *m* track, footprint  
*ds* on lāste: behind  
*as* on lāst lecgan: follow  
*ap* lāstas lecgan: go
- lætān** (principal parts: *3 sg pres: leort pret sg: let pret pl: leton pp: læten*) *R* let, allow, leave  
*3 sg* læt  
*3 pl* lætað (place)  
*imp 2 sg* læt
- late** *adv* late, tardily, slowly
- lāp** *n* injury, misfortune  
*gs* lāpes
- lāð** *adj* loathly, hateful, hostile  
*ds* lāðere  
*np* lāðe  
*gp* lāðra  
*comp as* lādre
- lāð-ge-nīðla** *m* (hostile) persecutor, foe
- lāð-līc** *adj* loathsome  
*ns* -līco
- læðð** (**læððu**) *f* injury, offence, malice
- læwede** *adj* unlearned, lay  
*ds* læwedan, -um (for -an)  
[Mod lewd]
- lēaf** *n* leaf
- lēaf-scead** *n* leafy shade  
*ds* -sceade
- leahtor** *m* moral defect, offence, crime  
*ds* leahtre  
*ap* leahtras  
[lēan: to blame]
- lēan** *m n* reward, gift, favor  
*ds* lēane  
*gp* lēana  
[Ger Lohn]
- lēanian** *WII* reward, recompense (w dat of pers and acc of thing)
- lēas** *adj*  
loose, free from, bereft of (w gen)  
*np* lēase  
false, deceptive  
*ap* lēase
- lēasung** *f* deception, falsehood  
*gs* -unge  
*ap* -unga
- leccan** *WI* irrigate, lave  
*3 pl* leccap
- [liccian: to lick]
- lecgan** *WI* lay, put  
*imp 2 sg* lege  
*opt 3 sg* lecge  
*inf* lāstas lecgan: go, journey  
*pret 3 pl* on lāst legdon: follow (w dat)  
[licgan]
- lēfan** *see: līefan*
- Lēga-ceaster** *f* Chester
- leger** *n* lying, illness  
*ds* legere  
[licgan]
- lencten** *m* spring  
*ds* lenctenne  
[Mod lent]
- lēo** *m* lion  
*as* lēon  
[Lat leo]
- Page 324
- lēod** *f*  
a people, nation  
*ds* lēode  
*pl* lēode (lēoda): people  
*np* lēoda  
*ap* lēoda  
[Ger Leute]
- lēod-bisceop** *m* bishop (of a district)  
*np* -bisceopas
- lēod-fruma** *m* first among a people, prince, king  
*as* -fruman
- lēod-scipe** *m* people, nation, country  
*ds* -scipe
- lēof** *adj* lief, pleasing, dear, beloved  
*gs* lēofes  
*ds* lēofan  
*as* lēofne  
*np* (voc) lēofan  
*comp ns* lēofra, lēofre (or -ra)  
*supl ns* lēofost  
*supl ns* (voc) lēofusta  
*supl np* (voc) lēofostan, -estan
- lēoflic** *adj* pleasant
- lēogan** (principal parts: *pret sg: lēag pret pl: lugon pp: logen*) *2* lie, utter falsely
- leoht** *adj* light, not heavy, easy  
*np* leohte
- lēoht** *adj* light, bright, clear  
*is* lēohte
- lēoht** (**lioht**) *n* light, brightness  
*gs* lēohtes

- ds* liohte, lēohte  
*as* lēoht
- lēoht-fæ̃t** *n* lantern, lamp
- leohtlic** *adj* light, of little weight or importance
- lēoma** *m* light, radiance, ray or beam of light  
*ap* lēoman
- leornere** *m* learner, disciple, scholar  
*gs* leorneres  
*np* leorneras
- leornian (liornian)** *WII* learn  
*3 pl* leorniað  
*opt 3 sg* leornige  
*opt 3 pl* -en  
*pret 3 sg* leornode, -ade, liornode  
*pret 3 pl* -odon
- leorning-cniht** *m* disciple  
*ds* -cnihte  
*np* -cnihtas
- leornung (liornung)** *f* learning  
*gs* -unge  
*ds* liornunga, -unge  
*as* liornunga
- lēoð** *n* song  
*gs* lēoðes  
*as* lēoð  
*is* lēoðe  
*np* lēoð
- lēoð-cræft** *m* poetic skill or art
- lēoþ-song** *n* song, poem  
*gs* -songes
- leoðu-cræftig** *adj* skilful of limb
- lētānia (lætānia)** *m f* litany  
*dp* lētānium  
*ap* lētānias  
 [Lat litanía]
- Levita (Lauita)** *gp* the Lapithae
- libban (lybban, lifgan)** *WIII* live  
*ptc* lybbende, lyfigende  
*gs* lifigendan  
*3 sg* leofað  
*3 pl* libbað, lifgað  
*opt 3 sg* libbe, lybbe, lifge  
*pret 3 sg* lifde, leofode  
*pret 3 pl* leofodon
- lic** *n* body, corpse  
*ds* lice  
*as* lic  
*ap* lic  
 [Ger Leiche]
- licettan** *WI* profess falsely, pretend
- 3 sg* licet  
 Page 325
- licgan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: læg *pret pl*: lægon, lægon *pp*: legen ) 5  
 lie, lie dead  
*ptc* licgende  
*3 sg* liþ, ligeð  
*3 pl* licgað  
*pret 2 sg* lāge  
*pret 3 pl* lāgon  
 extend, run (of land and stream)  
*3 sg* lið  
*3 pl* licgað  
*pret opt 3 sg* læge
- lic-homa (-hama)** *m* body  
*ns* -hama  
*gs* -haman  
*ds* -homan  
*as* lychaman  
 [Ger Leichnam]
- lic-homlic (-hamlic)** *adj* bodily  
*ds* -licre, lichamlicere
- lic-homlice** *adv* corporally
- lician** *WII* like, please (w dat; personal and impersonal)  
*3 sg* licað  
*2 pl* liciað  
*opt 3 sg* licige  
*opt 1 pl* lician  
*pret 3 sg* licode
- lic-monn** *m* pall-bearer  
*gp* lic-manna  
*dp* -mannum
- lic-rest** *f* sepulchre  
*ds* -reste
- lid** *n* ship  
*gs* lides  
 [liðan]
- lid-monn** *m* sailor, pirate  
*np* -men  
*gp* -manna
- lifan (lifan lēfan)** *WI* allow, permit  
*pret 1 pl* lēfdon  
 [lēaf]
- lif** *n* life  
*gs* lifes  
*as* lif
- lifer** *f* liver  
*as* lifre
- liflic** *adj* pertaining to life

- līg (leg)** *m* flame, fire  
*is* līge  
 [Ger Lohe]
- līg-bryne** *m* burning of flames, burning
- līg-þracu** *f* violence of flames  
*ds* -þræce
- lihtan** *WI* alight (from a horse)  
*pret 3 sg* lihte
- lihtan (līhtan)** *WI* shine  
*3 sg* līhteð, lihteð  
 [lēoht]
- lim** *n* limb, bodily member  
*dp* leomum  
*ap* leomu
- Limen** *f* the Limen (river or estuary in Kent)  
*gs* Limene
- lind** *f* (linden), shield  
*as* linde  
*ap* linde
- Lindes-īg** *f* Lindesey (dist in Lincolnshire)  
*ds* -ige
- Lindis-farn-ēa (-farena-ēa)** *f* Lindisfarne Island, Lindisfarne
- liss (<līðs)** *f* favor, delight  
*gp* lissa
- lītel** *see:* lýtēl
- līt-hwōn** *adv* little
- līðe** *adj* mild, gentle  
*as* līðne  
 [Ger gelinde; Mod lithe]
- līxan** *WI* shine, glitter  
*3 sg* līxeð  
*3 pl* līxað
- locc** *m* lock (of hair)  
*ns* loc  
*np* loccas
- Page 326
- lōcian** *WII* look  
*ptc* lōciende  
*imp 2 sg* lōca  
*opt 3 sg* lōcie  
*pret 3 sg* lōcode, lōcude
- lof** *m* praise, glory, song of praise  
*ds* lofe  
*as* lof  
 [Ger Lob]
- lofian** *WII* praise  
*3 pl* lofiað
- lof-sang** *m* song of praise
- lond (land)** *n* land, country  
*ns* land  
*gs* londes  
*ds* londe, lande  
*as* land, lond  
*np* land  
*gp* londa
- lond-wela** *m* earthly possessions  
*ap* -welan
- long (lang)** *adj* long  
*ns* lang  
*ds* langum  
*np* lange  
*comp ns* lengra
- longe (lange)** *adv* long  
*comp* leng, lengc  
*supl* lengest
- longlice (lang-)** *adv* long
- losian** *WII* be lost, escape  
*opt 3 sg* losige  
*pret 3 sg* losade
- lot-wrenc** *m* deception, fraud, W Ile  
*ap* -wrencas  
 [lūtan]
- lūcan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* lēac *pret pl:* lucon *pp:* locen ) 2 lock, interlock, close up (trans and intrans)
- lufian (lufigean)** *WII* love  
*1 sg* lufige  
*3 sg* lufað  
*imp 2 pl* lufiað  
*pret 3 sg* lufode  
*pret 1 pl* lufodon  
*pp* gelufod  
*pp as* gelufedan
- luflice** *adv* lovingly
- luf-tȳme** *adj* benevolent
- lufu** *f* love  
*ds* lufan  
*as* lufe
- Lunden-burg** *f* London  
*ds* -byrg, byrig
- lust** *m* lust, desire, pleasure
- lustlice** *adv* willingly
- lyb-cræft** *m* skill in the use of drugs and of poison  
*ds* -cræfte
- lyft** *m f n* the air  
*ds* under lyfte, under lyft, on lyfte: on high, aloft  
*is* lyfte  
 [Ger Luft]
- Lȳge** *f* the Lea

*ds* Lȳgan  
**lyge-word** *n* lying word, lie  
**lyre** *m* loss [lēosan]  
**lȳsan** *WI* release, deliver [lēas]  
**lystan** *WI* list, cause pleasure or desire (impers w  
acc of pers and gen of thing)  
*pret 3 sg* lyste  
**lȳt** *n* little, small number, few  
**lytegian** *WII* dissemble, feign  
Page 327  
**lȳtel** (**lītel**) *adj* little, small  
*ds* lītlum  
*as* lȳtel, lȳtle  
*is* lȳtle  
*ap* lȳtle  
[(see læssa)]  
**lȳtlian** *WII* lessen, diminish  
*3 sg* lȳtlað  
M  
**mā** (**mæ**) *comp adv; also noun (adj) indecl* more  
**þon mā þe** any more than  
**mæden** (**mægdēn**) *n* maiden  
*gs* mædenes  
*as* mæden  
**mæg** *m* kinsman  
*ns* (son)  
*ds* mæge  
*np* mægas, māgas  
*gp* māga  
*dp* mægum, māgum  
**magan** *PP* may, be able  
*1 sg* mæg  
*2 sg* meahht  
*3 sg* mæg  
*1 pl* magon  
*2 pl* mage gē  
*opt 2 sg* mæge  
*opt 1 pl* mægen  
*pret 1 sg* meahhte  
*pret 3 sg* meahhte, mehte  
*pret 3 pl* meahhton, mehton, mihton  
*pret opt 3 sg* meahhte, mehte, mihte  
*pret opt 3 pl* meahhten  
**mægen** *n* main, strength, might, valor, virtue  
*gs* mægenes  
*ds* mægne  
*as* mægen  
*is* mægene, mægne  
*dp* (miracles)  
**mægen-þrymm** *m* great strength, majesty, glory

*gs* -þrymmes  
*ds* -þrymme  
**magister** *m* master [Lat]  
**mæglīc** *adj* belonging to kinsmen  
**mago** (**magu**) *m* son, man  
**mægð** *f* kin, tribe, province, nation  
*ds* mægðe  
**mægð-hād** *m* virginity, purity  
*gs* -hādes  
*ds* -hāde  
**magu-þegn** *m* kin vassal, retainer  
*np* -þegnas  
**mæl** *n* time, occasion  
*ap* mæla  
[cf. Mod meal]  
**mældan** *WI* speak, announce  
*pret 3 sg* mælde  
**mān** *n* evil, sin  
*gs* mānes  
[cf. Ger mein-eid]  
**mænan** *WI* mean, intend  
*pret 3 sg* mænde  
**mancus** *m* mancus (the eighth of a pound, the sum  
of thirty pence)  
*gp* mancessa  
**mān-dæd** *f* evil deed  
*gp* -dæda  
*ap* -dæde  
**mān-fremmend** *ptc m* evil-doer  
*dp* -fremmendum  
**mānfullīce** *adv* sinfully  
Page 328  
**manian** (**monian**) *WII* admonish, exhort, warn  
*ger* manigenne  
*1 sg* manige  
*3 sg* manað  
*pret 3 sg* manode, monade, manade  
*pp pl* gemanode  
**manig** *see:* monig  
**mænigeo** *see:* menigu  
**manig-feald** *see:* monig-feald  
**mann** *see:* monn  
**manna** *m* (?) manna  
*ds* mannan  
[Lat]  
**mann-cwealm** *m* mortality, pestilence  
**māra** *see:* micel  
**mæran** *WI* make famous, glorify, honor  
*3 pl* mærað  
*pp* gemæred

- mære** *adj* famous, glorious  
*gs* mæres  
*as* mæran  
*np* mære  
*supl ns* mærost  
 [Goth -mers, Ger Mā, Mā]
- mærsian** *WII* make famous, celebrate, glorify  
*2 sg* mærsast  
*3 pl* mærsiað
- martyr** *m* martyr  
*gp* martyra  
 [Lat]
- mærð** *f* fame, glory, honor  
*gp* mærdā  
*ap* mærþa (famous things)
- Maser-feld** *m* Maserfeld, Oswestry  
*ds* -felda
- mæsse** *f*  
 mass  
*as* mæssan  
 festival day  
*ds* mæssan  
 [L Lat missa]
- mæsse-prēost** *m* mass-priest  
*ds* -prēoste  
*np* -prēostas
- mæsse-rēaf** *f* mass-robe  
*dp* -rēafum
- mæst** *see: micel*
- mæte** *adj* intermediate, inferior  
*comp np* mætran  
*supl np* mætestan
- mæð** *f* measure, degree, condition, fitness, right, honor  
*ds* mæðe
- mæðel** *n* popular assembly  
*ds* mæðle
- mæpelian** *WII* address, harangue, speak  
*pret 3 sg* mæpelode
- mæðel-stede** *m* place of assembly, battle-field
- māþpum-gyfa (māþpum-)** *m* giver of treasure, lord
- māþpum (māþpum)** *m* gift, treasure  
*gp* māþma
- mē** *see: ic*
- meagol** *adj* mighty, emphatic [magan]
- meaht, meahte** *see: magan*
- meaht (miht)** *f* might, power  
*as* meaht  
*ap* meahte, mihte
- meahtig (mihtig, myhtig)** *adj* mighty, powerful  
*ns* myhtig, meahta
- mearcian** *WII* mark, represent, mark out, design  
*3 sg* mearcað  
*3 pl* -iað
- mearh (mearg)** *m* horse  
*ns* mearg  
*ds* mēare  
*as* mēar
- mearm-stan (marm-)** *m* marble-stone  
*ds* -stane  
 [Lat marmor]
- mearþ** *m* marten  
*gs* mearðes
- mec** *see: ic*
- mēce** *m* sword  
*gp* meca
- Page 329
- mēd (meord)** *f* meed, reward  
*gs* mēde  
*as* mēde, meorde (dial)
- med-micel (-mycel)** *adj* moderately great, limited, small  
*ds* -miclum  
*as* -mycel  
*dp* -mycclum
- medo (medu, meodo)** *m* mead  
*ds* medo  
*as* medo
- medomlīce (medumlīce)** *adv* moderately, worthily
- med-trymnes (trumnes)** *f* infirmity, illness, disease  
*as* -nesse
- mele-dēaw** *m n* honey-dew (?), mildew  
*gs* dēawes
- men** *see: monn*
- mengan** *WI* mingle, mix, combine; disturb, lacerate  
*pret 3 sg* mengde  
*pp* gemenged  
*pp pl* gemengde
- menig** *see: monig*
- menigu (meniu, menigeo, mænigeo)** *f* multitude  
*ns* menegu, menigeo, mænigeo  
*as* menigu, mengu
- mennisc** *n* folk, race, people
- mennisc** *adj* human  
*ns* -isce

*ds* -iscum  
*ap* -isce  
**menniscnes** *f* human condition, incarnation  
*ds* -nesse, -nisse, -nysse  
**meodo** *see*: medo  
**meodu-heall (medu-)** *f* mead-hall  
*ds* -healle  
**meolc** *f* milk  
**meord** *see*: mēd  
**Mēore** Mōre (district in Sweden)  
**mēos** *n* moss  
*gs* mēoses  
**Meotod** *see*: Metod  
**Meran-tūn** *m* Merton (Surrey)  
*ds* -tūne  
**mere** *m* mere, lake, sea  
*ds* mere  
*as* mere  
*np* meras  
[Ger Meer]  
**mere-flōd** *m* sea-flood, sea  
**Mere-tūn** *m* Merton (?), or Marden (?) (Wiltshire)  
*ds* -tūne  
**Meres-īg** *f* Mersea (Essex)  
*as* -īge  
**mergō** *see*: myrgō  
**mētan** *WI* meet, find  
*3 pl* mētað  
*pret 1 sg* mētte  
*pret 3 pl* -on  
**metan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: mæt *pret pl*: mæ-ton *pp*: meten ) *5* mete, measure, compare  
*ger* metanne  
*2 pl* metað  
*pp* gemeten  
**mete** *m* meat, food  
*dp* mettum  
**mete-liest (lȳst)** *f* want of food  
*ds* -līeste  
**metgian** *WII* assign in due measure  
*3 sg* metgað  
**Metod (Meotod)** *m* Creator, Lord  
*gs* Meotodes, Methodes  
*ds* Metode  
**met-trum (med-)** *adj* infirm, ill  
*np* -trume  
Page 330  
**mēðe** *adj* weary  
*gp* mēðra

[Ger mu"de]  
**micel** (principal parts: *pret sg*: mycel *pret pl*: mic-cel *pp*: myccel ) great  
*ns* mycel, micla  
*gs* miclan, micelre  
*ds* mycelum, micclum  
*as* miclne, micle, mycele, micle, miccle  
*np* micla  
*dp* mycclum  
*ap* mycele  
*is adv w comp* micle much  
*comp* māra, māre  
*comp as* māran  
*comp ap* māran  
*supl* mæst  
*supl as* mæst, mæstan, mæste  
*supl is* mæste  
*supl np* mæstan  
*supl gp* mæstra  
*adv* miclum greatly  
**micelnes** greatness  
*gs* -nesse  
**mid** *prep w dat instr acc*; *adv* with, among (association, means, condition)  
**myd eallum** altogether, entirely  
**mid ealle** with all else, withal (see ealle)  
**mid þȳ** when  
**mid þī** (null)  
**mid þȳ þe** when  
**mid þām** with that, thereupon  
**mid þām þæt** from the fact that, because  
**mid þām þe** when  
**midd** *adj* middle  
*ds* middre  
*as* midde  
*supl np* midmestan  
**middan-geard (-eard)** *m* earth, world  
*gs* -geardes, -eardes  
*as* -geard  
*is* -gearde  
**middan-geardlic (-eardlic)** *adj* worldly  
*ap* -eardlice  
**middel** *adj* middle  
*supl dp* midlestan  
**middel (midel)** *n* middle  
*ds* midle  
**Middel-tūn** *m* Milton Royal (Kent)  
*ds* -tūne  
**midde-neaht (-niht)** *f* midnight  
**midde-weard** *adj* mid-ward, middle of

**miht** *see:* meahht  
**mihte** *see:* magan  
**mīl** *f* mile  
*ds* mīle  
*gp* mīla  
 [Lat mīlia]  
**milde** *adj* mild, merciful  
*ns* milde  
*ds* mildan  
*as* mildne  
**mild-heort** *adj* mild-hearted, merciful  
*ns* -heorta  
*supl ns* myldheortesta  
**mild-heortnis** *f* mild-heartedness, mercy  
*gs* -nysse  
*ds* -nesse  
*as* -nysse, -nesse  
 Page 331  
**milts** *f* mercy  
*gs* miltse  
*gp* miltsa  
**miltsian** *WII* show mercy, pity (w dat)  
*3 sg* miltsaḏ  
*opt 3 sg* miltsige  
*pret 3 sg* miltsode  
**miltsung (mildsung)** *f* mercy  
*gs* -unge  
**mīn** *poss pron* my, mine  
*gs* mīnes  
*ds* mīnum  
*is* mīne  
*np* mīne  
**mīnes ðonces** *adv* by my will  
**mine** *m* mind, purpose, remembrance, favor  
*as* minne  
 [Goth muns; Ger Minne]  
**mirce (myrce)** *adj* murky, dark, evil  
**miscian** *WII* mix, apportion  
*3 sg* miscaḏ  
**mis-dæd** *f* misdeed  
*np* -dæda  
**mis-faran** *6* go astray, transgress  
*3 pl* -faraḏ  
**mislic** *adj* various  
*ap* mislice, misleca  
**missenlic** *adj* various  
*np* -lice  
**mis-wendan** *WI* pervert  
*pp pl* miswende

**mīðan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* māḏ *pret pl:* miðon *pp:* miðen ) *1* conceal (w gen) [Ger meiden]  
**mōd** *n* mood, wind, courage, pride  
*gs* mōdes  
*ds* mōde  
*as* mōd  
*is* mōde  
*np* mōd  
**mōd-cearig** *adj* sorrowful of heart  
**mōdelic** *adj* proud, splendid  
*ap* -licō  
**mōd-ge-þanc** *m* purpose of mind  
**mōdig** *adj* resolute brave, proud, haughty  
*ns* mōdi  
*as* mōdigan  
*np* mōdige  
**mōdignis** *f* pride, haughtiness  
*gs* -nysse  
**mōdor (mōder)** *f* mother  
*gs* mēder  
*as* mōdor  
*np* mōdru  
**mōdrige** *f* maternal aunt  
*gs* m-ddrian  
 [mōdor]  
**mōd-sefa** *m* mind, heart  
*as* -sefan  
**mold-ærn** *n* grave  
*ds* -ærne  
**molde** *f* mould, earth, land, world, country  
*gs* moldan  
**mold-græf** *n* grave  
**molsnian** *WII* moulder, decay  
*pp* molsnad  
**mōna** *m* moon  
*gs* mōnan  
**mōnaḏ** *m* month  
*ds* mōnðe  
*as* mōnaḏ  
*gp* mōnða  
*ap* mōnaḏ  
*gs* ??? mōnðas  
**mon-dryhten** *m* liege lord  
**monig (manig, mænig, moni)** *adj* many, many  
 a  
*as* manigne, monig  
*np* monige, menige, manega  
*gp* monigra  
*dp* monegum, manegum, mænegum  
*ap* manega

Page 332

**monig-feald (manig-, menig-, -fald)** manifold, various

*dp* manig-, menig-

**monig-fealdian** *WII* multiply

*pp pl* gemonigfealdode

**monig-fealdlic (manig-, menig-, -fald)** *adj* various

*ns* manigfealdlic

**monig-fealdlice (menig-)** *adv* in the plural number

**monn (mon, mann, man)** *m* man; (indef) one

*ns* mon, monn

*gs* monnes, mannes

*ds* men

*as* mon, monnan, mannan

*np* menn, men

*gp* monna

*ap* men

**monn-cynn (mann-)** *n* mankind

*gs* -cynnes, mon-

*as* manncynn

**mon-þwære** *adj* gentle, gracious

**mōr** *m* moor

*gs* mōres

*ds* mōre

*as* mōr

*ap* mōras

**morgen (mergen)** *m* morning

*ns* mergen

*ds* on morgenne

*as* on mergen

**on oðerne mergen** (null)

**morgen-tīd** *f* morning-time

**mōtan** *PP* may, have opportunity, must

*2 sg* mōst

*3 sg* mōt

*1 pl* mōton

*opt 1 sg* mōte

*pret 3 pl* mōston

*pret opt 1 sg* mōste

*3 pl* mōston

**mund** *f* hand [cf Ger Vor-mund]

**munt** *m* mountain

*np* muntas

[Lat mons]

**munuc** *m* monk

*dp* munecum

[Lat monachus]

**munuc-hād** *m* monkhood, monastic rank

*gs* -hādes

*as* -hād

**munuclīc** *adj* monastic

*ds* -licre, -lican

**munuclīce** *adv* monastically

**munuc-līf** *n* monastic life, monastery

**murnan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: mearn *pret pl*: murnon *pp*: - ) *3* mourn, have anxiety or fear (w prep for)

**mūð** *m* mouth

*ds* mūðe

*as* mūð

**mūða** *m* mouth of a river, estuary

*ds* mūþan

**on Lymene mūþan** (null)

**on Temese mūþan** (null)

**mycel** *see*: micel

**mylen-scearp** *adj* ground sharp

*dp* -scearpum

[mylen /mill/]

Page 333

**myndgung** *f* admonition

**mynegung** *f* admonition

*ds* -unge

**myngean (mynegian)** *II* admonish, exhort

*1 sg* myngie

**mynster** *n*

monastery

*ds* mynstre

*as* mynster

*ap* mynstru

minster, cathedral

[Lat monastērium]

**mynsterlic** *adj* monastic

*ap* -lice

**mynster-monn** *m* monk

*np* -men

**Myrce (Mierce, Merce)** *m pl* the Mercians, Mercia

*gp* Myrcena

*dp* Myrcon, Myrcan

**myrcels** *m* mark

*ds* mycelse

[mearc]

**mýre** *f* mare

*gs* mýran

[mearh]

**myrgð (myrhð, mergð)** *f* mirth, joy

*ds* mergðe, myrhðe

N

**nā (nō)** *adv (adv conj)* no, not, not at all, nor (usually strengthens ne)

**næbban** *WIII* not to have  
*3 sg* næfð, nafað  
*2 pl* nabbe gē  
*3 pl* nabbað  
*opt 3 pl* næbben  
**nabbe gē**  
*pret 3 sg* næfde  
*3 pl* næfdon  
[< ne habban]

**nacod** *adj* naked, bare  
*as* nacedan  
*np* nacode

**nædre** *f* adder, serpent  
*gs* nædran

**næfde, næfdon** *see: næbban*

**næfre** *adv* never

**nafu** *f* nave  
*ds* nafe

**nægel** *m* nail  
*dp* næglum

**nægled-cnearr** *m* nailed ship

**nāh** *PP* 1 *sg* have not [< ne āh]

**nāht** *see: nā-wiht*

**nā-hwær** *adv* nowhere, in no case

**nā-hwæðer (nō-hwæðer, nāwðer, nōwðer, nāðer)**  
*pron* neither  
*ns* nāþer  
*as* nōuðer  
*Conj* neither  
**nōhwæðer nē ... nē** neither ... nor  
**nāwðer nē ... nē** neither ... nor  
**nāuðer nē ... nē** neither ... nor  
**nāþer nē ... nē** neither ... nor

**nālæs (nāles, nālles, nāls)** *adv* not at all [< nā ealles]

**nama (noma)** *m* name  
*ds* noman  
*as* naman, noman  
*np* naman

**nān** *pron adj* not one, none  
*gs* nānes  
*ds* nānum, nānre  
*as* nænne, nāne  
[< ne ān]

**nænig** *pron* no one, none  
*gs* nænges  
*as* nænigne, nænig

[< ne ænig]  
*Page 334*

**nān-wuht (-wiht)** *n* nothing

**nære, næron** *see: bēon*

**næs** *see: bēon*

**næs** *adv* not, not at all

**nāþer** *see: nā-hwæðer*

**nāuht** *see: nā-wiht*

**nā-wiht (nō-wiht, nāuht, nāht, nōht)** *n* not a whit, nought, nothing; (*adv*) not, not at all  
*ds* nāuhte  
*as* nāuht

**nōht þon læs**

**nāwðer** *see: nā-hwæðer*

**ne** *adv* not

**nē** *adv conj* and not, nor  
**nē ... nē** neither ... nor

**nēad** *see: nēod*

**nēah (nēh)**  
*near (adv) (of degree)* nearly, almost  
*comp* nēar  
**nēar and nēar** nearer and nearer  
*near (adv; prep w dat)*  
*supl* nēhst, nēhst, nēhste, nēahst, nēaxst  
*3 adj supl as* nēhst  
**æt nēxtan** next, finally

**neahst** *see: niht*

**nēa-læcan (-lēcan)** *WI* draw near, approach (*w dat*)  
*inf* -lēcan  
*3 sg* -læcþ  
*pret 3 sg* -læcte, -lēhte

**nēan** *adv* from near

**nēar** *see: nēah*

**nearolīce** *adv* narrowly, accurately

**nearwe** *adv* narrowly, artfully

**nēat (cf nýten)** *n* neat, cattle  
*gp* nēata

**nēa-wist (-west)** *f* being near, proximity, presence, neighborhood  
*ns* -wist  
*ds* -weste  
[nēah, wesān]

**nebb** *n* bill, beak

**nēd** *see: nēod*

**nēd-ðearf** *see: nīed-ðearf*

**nēh** *see: nēah*

**nēh-mæg (nēah-)** *m* near kinsman  
*gp* -māga  
*dp* -māgum

**nemnan** *WI* name  
*1 pl* nemnað  
*pret 1 sg* nemde  
*3 sg* nemnde  
*pp* nemned, genemned  
*pl* genemnode

**nemne (nefne)** *conj* unless, except

**nemþe (nimþe, nymþe)** *conj* unless, except

**nēo-bedd** *n* bed for a corpse [Goth *naus*]

**nēod (nēad nīed nȳd nēd)** *f* need, necessity, compulsion, force  
*is* ??? nēde  
**is nēade** necessarily

**nēodlice** *adv* zealously  
*comp* nēodlicor  
[nēod, /desire/]

**neorxna-wong (neorxena-)** *m* paradise  
*gs* -wanges  
*ds* -wange  
*as* -wang, -wong, neorxena-  
[ne wyrca]

Page 335

**nēosung** *f* visitation  
*as* -unge

**nēotan** *2* enjoy, use, employ (w gen) [Ger *geniessen*]

**neoðan (niðan)** *adv* below, beneath, down

**nergend** *m* Savior (Christ, God)  
*gs* -es  
[nerian]

**nest** *n* nest  
*ds* neste  
*as* nest

**nēten** *see:* nȳten

**nīed-be-ðearf** *adj* necessary  
*supl np* nīedbeðearfosta

**nīed-ðearf (nēd-)** *f* need, necessity  
*as* nēdðearfe

**nīeð-ðearf (nēd-)** *adj* necessary  
*ns* nēd-

**nīg-hworfen (pp)** *adj* newly converted  
*ds* -hworfenum

**nigon** *num* nine  
*dat* nigonum

**nigoða** *num* ninth  
*ds* nigoðan

**niht (neaht)** *f* night: in reckoning time the equivalent of Mod /day/ (cf *sennight*, *fortnight*)  
*gs* neahte, nihtes (*adv* masc form due to association with *dæg*es)

*ds* neahte  
*gp* nihta  
*ap* nyht

**niht-helm** *m* cover or shade of the night

**niht-rest** *f* night's rest, couch  
*as* -reste

**niht-scūa** *m* shadow of night

**niman** (principal parts: *pret sg:* nōm,nam *pret pl:* nōmon,nāmon *pp:* numen ) *4* take, sieze  
*3 pl* nimað  
*imp 2 sg* nim  
*2 pl* nimað  
*pret 3 sg* nam  
*3 pl* nāmon

**Niniueisc** *adj* Nineviteish  
*gs* Niniueiscre

**niōðo-weard** *adj* beneath

**nīpan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* nāp *pret pl:* nipon *pp:* nipen ) *1* grow dark  
*3 sg* nīpeð

**nis** *see:* beon

**nīð** *m* hatred, envy, malignity  
*gp* nīða

**nīpera (nīperra)** *comp adj* lower  
*ap* nīperan

**nīwan (nȳwan, nīwane, nīwe, nēowan, nēen)**  
*adv* newly, recently

**nīwe (nȳwe, nēowe)** *adj* new, fresh  
*as* nȳwne  
*gp* nīwena  
*ap* nīwan

**nō** *see:* nā

**nōht** *see:* nā-wiht

**nō-hwæðer** *see:* nā-hwæðer

**nolde, noldon** *see:* nyllan

**norð** *adv* north, northwards, in the north  
*comp* norðor  
*supl* norþmest

**norðan** *adv* from the north  
**be norðan (prep w dat)** north of

**Norðerne** *adj* Northern  
*ns* Norðerna

**norðe-weard** *adj* northward  
*ds* -weardum  
*as* -weard

**Norð-hymbre** *pl m* the Northumbrians, Northumbria  
*gp* -hymbra  
*dp* -hymbron

Page 336

- Norð-hymbrisc** *adj* Northumbrian  
*ds* -iscum
- Norð-monn** *m* Norwegian  
*np* -men  
*gp* -manna
- norð-ryhte** *adv* northward
- Norþ-sæ** *f* North Sea
- Norþ-wēalas** *pl m* the (North) Welsh, (North) Wales (as opposed to West Wales, i.e. Cornwall)
- Norþ-wēal-cynn** *n* the (North) Welsh  
*gs* -cynnnes
- norð-weard** *adj* northward  
*gs* -weardes, *adv*  
*ds* -weardum
- Norðweg** Norway
- nos-þyrel** *n* nostril  
*ap* nosþirlu
- notu** *f* office, employment  
*ds* note  
 [nēotan]
- nōuðer** *see:* nā-hwæðer
- nū**  
*adv*, now  
*conj*, now that, since
- nyllan (nillan)** not to will, be unwilling  
*1 sg* nylle, nelle  
*3 sg* nele  
*3 pl* nyllað, nellað  
*pret 3 sg* nolde  
*1 pl* noldon  
*pret opt 3 pl* noldon  
 [<ne willan]
- nytan (nitan)** not to know  
*1 sg* nāt  
*3 sg* nāt  
*2 pl* nyton  
*opt 3 sg* nyte  
*pret 3 sg* nyste, nysse  
 [<ne witan]
- nyten** *adj* ignorant  
*np* nytenan  
 [ne witan]
- nȳten (nīeten, nēten, cf nēat)** *n* neat, domestic animal, cattle, beast  
*ns* nēten  
*ds* nȳtene  
*gp* nȳtena  
*ap* nȳtenu
- nytennis** *f* ignorance  
*ds* -nysse
- nytlic** *adj* useful, profitable [Ger nützlich]
- nyttnes (nytnes)** *f* use, benefit  
*gs* -nesse, nytnisse
- nyt-wyrðe** *adj* useful  
*supl np* -wyrðoste
- nyðer (niðer)** *adv* down
- nyðerlic (niðerlic)** *adj* lovely
- nȳwan, nȳwe** *see:* niwan, niwe
- O**
- ō, oo** *see:* ā
- of** *prep (w dat)* of, from (place and material), from, among, concerning; *adv* off
- of-āxian** *WII* learn by asking  
*pret 3 sg* ofāxode
- ofer** *prep (w acc)* over, across, after, above, upon, superior to, contrary to, against
- ofer bæc** backwards (cf under bæc)
- Page 337*
- ōfer** *m* shore, bank  
*ds* ōfre  
 [Ger Ufer]
- ofer-cuman** *4* overcome  
*pret 3 pl* -cōmon
- ofer-drīfan** *1* overcome  
*ger* -dryfenne
- ofer-ēaca** *m* surplus  
*as* -ēacan
- ofer-fēran** *WI* traverse
- ofer-frēosan** *2* freeze over  
*pp* oferfrozen
- ofer-gietan** *5* forget, disregard  
*opt 3 pl* -gieton
- ofer-gyldan** *WI* cover with gold, gild  
*pp np* ofergyldan
- ofer-hlīfian** *WII* over-tower  
*3 sg* -hlīfað
- ofer-mægen** *n* over-mastering might  
*ds* -mægne
- ofer-mētto** *f* pride  
*dp* -mēttum
- ofer-mōd** *n* overweening courage, confidence  
*ds* -mōde
- ofer-mōdigian** *WII* be proud, arrogate  
*2 pl* -mōdie  
*3 pl* -mōdigað
- ofer-stīgan** *1* rise above, surpass  
*pret 3 sg* -stāh
- ofer-swiðan** *WI* overcome  
*inf* -swiðan  
*pret opt* -swiðde

- pp* -swyðed  
*pl* -swiðde
- ofer-winnan** *3* overcome  
*pret 3 sg* -wann
- ofestlice** (**ofostlice**, **ofstlice**) *adv* hastily, quickly
- ofestum** (**ofstum**) *adv* hastily, quickly [\*of-est]
- ofett** (**ofet**) *n* fruit [Ger Obst]
- of-faran** *6* overtake, intercept  
*pret 3 pl* -fōron
- offrian** *WII* offer, sacrifice  
*pret 3 sg* offrode  
*pp* geoffrod  
[Lat offerre]
- offrung** *f* offering, sacrifice  
*ds* -unge
- of-gān** demand, seek, implore  
*opt 1 pl* ofgān
- of-giefan** (**-gifan**, **-gyfan**) *5* give up, quit, desert  
*3 sg* -giēfeð  
*pret 3 sg* -geaf  
*3 pl* gēafon
- of-hrēowan** *2* pity (w gen)  
*pret 3 sg* -hrēow
- of-linnan** *3* cease  
*pret 3 sg* oflan
- of-lystan** *WI* fill with desire, please  
*pp* oflyst
- of-munan** *PP* recollect  
*3 sg* ofman
- of-scēotan** *2* shoot down
- of-sēon** *5* see  
*pret 3 sg* ofseah
- of-settan** *WI* beset, oppress, afflict  
*pp* -sett  
*ap* -settan
- of-slēan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -slōg *pret pl*: slōgon *pp*: -slægen ) *6* strike, slay  
*pret opt 3 sg* slōge  
*pp* -slegen  
*as* -slægenne  
*np* -slægene  
*gp* -slægenra
- Page 338
- of-stingan** *3* stab to death  
*pret 3 sg* -stang
- oft** *adv* often  
*comp* oftor  
*supl* oftost
- of-þrysmian** *WII* choke  
*3 pl* -þrysmiað
- [prosm, smoke, vapor]
- ō-leccan** *WI* subdue, flatter, soothe, please  
*opt 3 sg* ōlece  
[leccan, moisten]
- ombiht** *m* servant [Ger Amt]
- on** *prep* (*w dat instr acc*) on, at, during, in, into, among, against (time, place, manner, circumstance, and condition)  
**on tū** into two parts  
**on dæg**  
**on niht**  
**on riht** *adv*, rightly  
**on ær** *adv*, formerly  
**on uppān** upon  
**on emulange** along
- on-ælan** *WI* kindle, set on fire, consume by fire  
*pp* onæled
- on-bærnan** *WI* kindle, inspire, incite  
*pp* -bærned  
*pl* -bærnde, -bærned
- on-bīdan** (**an-**) (principal parts: *pret sg*: -bād *pret pl*: -bidon *pp*: -biden ) *1*  
abide, tarry  
*imp 2 sg* onbīd  
await (w gen)
- on-blōtan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: blēot *pret pl*: -blēoton *pp*: -blōten ) *R* sacrifice
- on-bregdan** *3* move, bow (intr)  
*3 sg* -brygdeð
- on-bryrdan** *WI* inspire, exalt  
*opt 3 sg* onbryrde  
*pp* onbryrd, onbryrded  
[brord, prick, point]
- on-bryrdnis** *f* inspiration, ardor  
*ds* -nyse
- on-byrgan** (**-byrgan**) *WI* taste (w gen)  
*pret 1 pl* onbyrigdon
- on-cnāwan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -cnēow *pret pl*: -cnēowon *pp*: -cnāwen ) *R* recognize, acknowledge, understand, know  
*1 sg* oncnāwe  
*imp 2 sg* oncnāw  
*opt 3 sg* oncnāwe  
*3 pl* oncnāwon
- on-cweðan** *5* address, answer  
*pret 3 sg* -cwæð
- on-cyrran** *WI* turn  
*opt 3 pl* oncyrron
- ond** (**and**) *conj* and
- ondettan** *see*: andettan

**ond-git** *see:* and-giet

**on-drædan** (principal parts: *3 sg pres:* -dreord  
*pret sg:* -drēd *pret pl:* -drēdon *pp:* -dræden ) *R*  
fear (trans, and w reflex dat of pers and acc of  
thing)

*ptc pl* -drædendan

*2 sg* -drætst

*3 sg* -dræt

*2 pl* -drædað

*imp 2 sg* -dræd

*2 pl* -drædað

*opt 3 sg* -dræde

*pret 2 sg* -drēde

*1 pl* andrēdon

Page 339

**on-drynne** *adj* awful, exciting, reverence

**on-dswarian** *WII* answer

*pret 3 sg* -swarade, -ode, -ede

*3 pl* -odon, -edon

**ond-weard** *see:* and-weard

**on-emn (on-efn)** *prep (w dat)* near, alongside of

**ōnettan** *WI* (incite), hasten, be active

*3 sg* ōnetted

*pret 3 sg* ōnette

[\*on-hātjan]

**on-fægnian** *WII* show gladness

**on-feohtan** *3* fight

*ptc* onfeohtende

**on-findan** *3* find, find out, discover, learn

*pret 3 sg* -funde

*3 pl* -fundon

*pret opt 3 pl* -funden

**on-fōn** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -fēng *pret pl:* -  
fēngon *pp:* -fangen ) *R* receive (w gen, dat, acc)

*ger* onfōnne

*1 sg* (w gen, partake) onfō

*3 pl* onfōð

*imp 2 sg* onfōh

*opt 2 sg* onfō

*1 pl* onfōn

*3 pl* (w gen, stand sponsor)

*as* onfongne

**on-foran** *prep (w acc)* before (time)

**on-gēan (an-gēan, on-gēn, agēn)** *prep (w dat*  
*and acc)* towards, against; adv, opposite, in the  
opposite direction, back

**eft ongēan** back again

**ongel-cynn** *see:* Angel-cynn

**ongel-þeod** *f* the Anglian, English people or na-  
tion

*ds* -þeode

**on-ge-mong (on-ge-mang, on-mang, a-mang)**

*prep (w dat)* among

**onmang þām, amang þām** adv, while

**on-gietan (-gitan, -gȳtan)** (principal parts: *pret*

*sg:* -geat *pret pl:* -geaton *pp:* -gieten,-giten,-gyten

) *5* perceive, understand

*inf* ongeotan

*ger* -gitanne

*1 sg* ongite

*2 sg* ongitst

*3 sg* ongit

*3 pl* ongitað

*imp 2 pl* ongitað

*opt 3 pl* ongiten, ongyten

*pret 3 sg* onget

*pret opt 3 pl* ongēaten

**on-ginn (an-ginn)** *n* beginning

*ns* ongyn

*ds* onginne, anginne, angynne

**on-ginnan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -gonn,-gann

*pret pl:* -gunnon *pp:* -gunnen ) *3* begin, attempt

*3 sg* onginð, onginneð

*3 pl* -að

*opt 3 pl* onginnen

*pret 3 sg* ongan, ongon

*ap* -gunnenan

**on-gyldan** *3* repay, suffer the penalty for (w gen)

*pret 3 pl* onguldon

Page 340

**on-gytenes** *f* knowledge

*gs* ongytenesse

**on-hætan** *WI* heat

*pp* onhæted

**on-hebban** *6* raise up

*pp pl* onhafene

**on-hlīdan** *1* uncover, open, reveal

*pp* onhliden

**on-hōn** *R* hang

*pp* anhangen

**on-hrēodan** *2* adorn

*pret 3 sg* onhrēad

**on-hyldan** *WI* incline

*pret 3 sg* onhylde

**on-lēohtan** *WI* light up, illuminate

*pret 3 sg* onlēohte

**on-līc (an-līc)** *adj* like similar (w dat)

*ns* anlic

*np* -lice

*supl ns* -licost

- on-līce** *adv* similarly  
**sumes onlīce** somewhat like
- on-līcnes (an-)** *f* likeness, image  
*ns* (voc) anlīcnes  
*ds* -nisse, -nyse, -nesse  
*as* -nesse
- on-lūtan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -lēat *pret pl:* -lutan *pp:* -loten ) 2 bow, incline (intr) [Mod lout]
- on-lȳhtan** *WI* enlighten, illuminate  
*3 sg* onlȳht  
*pret 2 sg* onlīhtest
- on-mang** *see:* on-ge-mong
- on-middan** *prep* (*w dat*) amid, at the middle of
- on-munan** *PP* consider worthy of or entitled to (*w* acc of pers and gen of worth)  
*pret opt 3 pl* onmunden
- ono (one, eno)** *interj* lo! behold!  
**ono hwæt** behold!
- on-rīdan** 1 ride (on a raid)  
*pret 3 pl* onridon
- on-sāwan** *R* sow  
*pp* onsāwen
- on-scunian** *WII* shun, avoid, detest, fear  
*ptc* onscungend  
*pret 3 sg* -scunede  
*3 pl* -scunedon  
*pret opt 3 sg* -scunode
- on-secgan** *WIII* offer, sacrifice (trans)
- on-sendan** *WI* send  
*opt 2 sg* -sende
- on-sīen (an-, -sīn, -sȳn)** *f* appearance, face, sight, presence  
*ns* ansȳn  
*ds* ansīne  
*as* onsiene, onsiene, an-
- on-sīgan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -sāh *pret pl:* -sīgon *pp:* -sīgen ) 1 descend  
*ptc ds* onsiendum
- on-slæpan** *R* fall asleep, sleep  
*pret 3 sg* -onslēp, onslēpte
- on-springan** 3 spring forth  
*3 pl* -springað
- on-stāl** *m* institution, supply
- on-stellan** *WI* place, establish, create  
*pret 3 sg* onstealde
- on-sund (an-sund)** *adj* sound, whole, healthy  
*ns* ansund  
*gs* ansundan  
*np* ansunde
- on-sundnis (an-)** *f* soundness  
*ds* ansundnysse  
*Page 341*
- on-sȳn** *f* lack, deficiency [sēon, 'sift']
- on-tēon** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -tēah *pret pl:* -tugon *pp:* -togen ) 2 assume, take upon oneself  
*3 pl* ontēoð
- on-tȳnan** *WI* open (trans and intr)  
*pret 3 sg* ontȳnde  
*pp pl* ontȳnede  
[tūn]
- on-ðræce (an-)** *adj* dreadful  
*dp* anðræcum
- on-wæcnan** *WI* awake  
*3 sg* onwæcneð
- on-weald (an-, -wald)** *m* power, authority  
*ns* anwald, onwald  
*gs* anwealdes, -waldes  
*ds* -walde  
*as* -wald
- on-wendan** *WI* turn, change, amend, pervert, overturn, end (trans)  
*3 sg* -wendeð  
*imp 2 sg* -wend  
*pret 3 sg* -wende  
*pp* -wended  
*pl* -wende
- on-wrēon** 1 uncover, reveal  
*pp* onwrigen
- on-wrigennis** *f* (uncovering) revelation  
*as* -wrigennysse  
[wrēon]
- on-wunigan (-wunian)** *WII* dwell, remain
- on-wunung** *f* habitation, dwelling  
*ds* unge
- on-ȳwan** *WI* show, manifest  
*opt 2 sg* onȳwe
- open** *adj* open  
*as* openan
- openlīce** *adv* openly
- ōr (cf ord)** *n* beginning
- ord** *n*  
point, spear-point, spear  
*ds* orde  
beginning  
front of an army, line of battle (cf Lat acies)
- ord-fruma** *m* beginning, author, chief
- or-eald** *adj* very old [Ger uralt]
- orf** *n* cattle [weorf, weoruf]
- organa** *f* organ  
*gs* organan

- [Lat organum]
- or-sorglice** *adv* without care or hindrance  
*comp* orsorglicor
- or-sorh** *adj* free from care  
*comp np* orsorgran  
*supl np* orsorgoste
- orþlan (oreþlan)** *WII* breathe, aspire [oroð]
- or-þonc** *m* skilful device or work
- oð** *prep (w acc)* up to, as far as, until (time and place)
- oð ðe** *conj*, until that, until,  
**oð ðæt** *conj*, until that, until,  
**oð ðis** *conj*, until that, until,  
**oð nū** *conj*, until that, until
- oþ-beran** *4* bear away  
*pret 3 sg* -bær
- oð-ēawian** *WI* appear, become visible, show oneself  
*3 sg* -ēaweð
- oðer (oðor)** other, the other (one of two), another, the second, the next  
*ns* oðeru  
*gs* oðres  
*ds* oðrum, oðre, oðerre  
*as* oðer, oðre, oðerne  
*is* oðre  
*gp* oðerra
- ns oðer ... oðer** the one ... the other  
**ds oðrum ... oðrum** the one ... the other  
**as oðre ... oðre, oðer ... oðer** the one ... the other
- is oþre sīþe ... oþre sīþe** the one ... the other  
*Page 342*
- oð-fæstan** *WI* set to (a task)  
*pp pl* -fæste
- oð-feallan** *R* fall off, decline  
*pp sg* oðfeallenu
- oð-flēogan** *2* fly away  
*3 sg* -flēogeð
- oð-rōwan** *R* row away  
*pret 3 pl* -reōwon
- oð-scūfan** *2* push away, move off, hasten (intr)  
*3 sg* -scūfeð
- oð-standan** *6* stand fixed  
*pret 3 sg* -stōd
- oððe** *conj* or  
**oððe ... oððe** either ... or
- oð-windan** *3* escape  
*pret 3 sg* -wand
- oð-witan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -wāt *pret pl*: -witon *pp*: -witen ) *1* reproach, lay to one's charge  
*pret 3 sg* oðwāt  
[Mod twit]
- ō-wiht** *pron* anything  
P
- pællen** *adj* of purple  
*dp* pællenum  
*ap* pællene  
[pæll <Lat pallium]
- pallium** *m* pallium [Lat]
- Panta** *m* the Panta or Blackwater (Essex)  
*as* Pantan
- pāpa** *m* pope  
*gs* pāpan  
[Lat]
- pāpan-hād** *m* papal dignity
- papol-stān** *m* pebble-stone  
*ap* -stānas  
[Lat papula]
- paralysis** *f (?)* paralysis  
*as* paralysīn  
[Gr Lat]
- Paðmas** Patmos
- pēa (pāwa)** *m* peacock  
*ds* pēan  
[Lat pāvo]
- Pedride (Pedrede)** the Parret (Somerset)  
*ds* Pedredan
- Pehtas** *pl m* the Picts
- pistol** *m* epistle, letter [Lat epistola]
- plega** *m* play, festivity, pleasure  
*ds* plegan
- plegian** *WII*  
play  
contend, fight  
*pret 3 pl* plegodon
- pleoh** *n* peril
- plēolic** *adj* perilous, harmful [pleoh]
- port** *m* port, harbor  
*ds* porte  
[Lat portus]
- post** *m* post  
*ds* poste  
*as* post  
[Lat postis]
- prass** *m (?)* tumult (?), pomp (?)  
*ds* prasse
- prēost** *m* priest  
*np* prēostas

- [Lat presbyter]  
**prēost-hād** *m* priest-hood  
*gs* -hādes  
**prica** *m* point, dot  
*ds* prican  
Page 343  
**Pryfetes flōda** *m* Privet's flood, Privet (Hampshire)  
*ds* -flōdan  
**pytt** *m* pit [Lat puteus]  
**R**  
**racu** *f* narrative, account, observation  
*as* race  
**rād** *f* ride, journey, raid  
*ds* rāde  
*ap* rāde  
**ræd** *m* rede, counsel, advice  
*ds* ræde  
*as* ræd  
**rædan**  
counsel, advise, decide, R and W I  
*pret 3 sg* rædde  
*3 pl* ræddon  
read, explain, W I  
*ger* rædenne  
*3 sg* ræt  
*pret 3 pl* ræddon  
*pp* geræd  
*pl* gerædde  
**ræd-bora** *m* councillor  
*as* -boran  
**rædiing** *f* reading  
*gs* -inge  
**radost** *see:* hraðe  
**ræfnan** *WI* perform, undergo [*<\*ar-æfnan*]  
**rand** *m* border, shield  
*ap* randas  
**rāp** *m* rope  
**ræran** *WI* raise [rīsan]  
**rārian** *WII* cry, mourn  
*ptc* rārigende  
**ræsan** *WI* rush, hasten  
*ptc* rēsende  
*pret 3 sg* ræsde  
**raþe** *see:* hraðe  
**read** *adj* red  
*ds* readum  
*as* rēad  
**Rēadingas** *pl m* Reading  
**rēaf** *n* dress, armor  
**rēcan (rēccan)** *WI* reckon, care (w gen)  
*3 pl* rēccað, rōhton  
**reccan (reccean)** *WI* narrate, tell, interpret  
*inf* reccean  
*2 sg* recst  
*pret 2 sg* reahtes  
*3 sg* rehte  
*3 pl* rehton  
**reccere** *m* ruler, teacher  
**rēc(c)elēas** *adj* reckless, careless  
*np* -lēase  
**regollīc** *adj* according to rules, regular  
*dp* regollecum  
**regollīce** *adv* according to rules  
**reliquias** *ap* relics  
*dp* reliquium  
[Lat]  
**rēn (regen)** rain  
*gs* rēnes  
**rēnian** *WII* prepare  
*ger* rēnigenne  
**rēn-scūr (regen-)** *m* shower of rain  
*np* -scūras  
**rēocan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* rēac *pret pl:* rucan *pp:* rocen ) *2* reek, smoke  
*ptc as* rēocendne  
**reord** *n* speech, voice  
*is* reorde  
**reordian** *WII* speak  
*3 pl* reordiað  
*pret 3 sg* reordade  
**rest** *f* rest  
*ds* reste  
**restan** *WI* rest  
*imp 2 pl* restað  
Page 344  
**reste-dæg** *m* day of rest, sabbath  
**rēðe** *adj* fierce, cruel  
*as* rēðan  
**rīce** *adj* powerful, of high rank and authority, rich  
*ns* rīca  
*ds* rīcan  
*gp* rīcra  
*ap* rīcan, rīce  
*comp as* rīcran  
*supl ns* rīcost  
*supl np* rīcostan  
**rīce** *n* kingdom, sovereignty, authority  
*gs* rīces  
*ds* rīce

**ricene** (**ricone**, **rycene**, **recene**) *adv* quickly, hastily, instantly  
**rīclice** *adv* powerfully  
**rīcsian** (**rīxian**) *WII* rule, reign  
*3 sg* rīxað  
*3 pl* rīcsiað  
*pret 3 sg* rīcsode, rīxode  
*3 pl* rīcsedon  
**rīdan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* rād *pret pl:* ridon *pp:* riden ) *1* ride  
**ridda** *m* rider  
**riht** (**ryht**) *adj* right, just, correct  
*as* rihte  
*comp ns* rihtre  
**riht** (**ryht**) *n* right  
*as* on riht, aright, rightly  
**rihte** (**ryhte**) *adv* rightly, justly  
**ðær rihte** thereupon, straightaway  
**riht-fremmende** (**ryht-**) (*ptc*) *adj* right-doing, righteous  
**riht-ge-lýfed** (**-lēfed**) (*pp*) *adj* having the right faith, right-believing  
*ap* -lēfedan  
**rihtlic** *adj* right  
**rihtlice** (**ryht-**) *adv* rightly  
**riht-norþan-wind** (**ryht-**) *m* direct north wind  
*gs* -windes  
**rihtwīs** *adj* righteous  
*ns* -wīse  
**rīman** *WI* count, number  
*pret 3 sg* -rīmde  
[Mod rime]  
**rīnan** rain  
*opt 3 sg* rīne  
**rinc** *m* man, warrior  
*gs* rinces  
**rip** (**ryp**) *n* reaping, harvest  
*gs* ripes, rypes  
**rīxian** *see:* rīcsian  
**rōd** *f* rood, cross  
*gs* rōde (cf rōde-tācn)  
*ds* rōde  
*as* rōde  
**rōde-hengen** *f* crucifixion  
*ds* -hengene  
**rōde-tācn** (**-tācn**) *n* sign of the cross (in many cases not a compound)  
*ds* -tācne  
*as* rōdetācn, rōde tācn, tācn þære rōde, ænre rōde tācn, þysee rōde tācn  
**rodor** *m* sky, heavens  
*as* rodor  
**Rōmāna** *gp m* Romans, Rome  
**Rōmāna rīce**  
**Rōmāna-burh** *f* city of Rome  
*ds* -byrig  
*Page 345*  
**Rōmānisc** *adj* Roman  
*np* -lace, -lacan  
**Rōme** *ds* city of Rome  
**romm** *m* ram  
*as* rom  
*gs* rommes  
**rōse** *f* rose  
**rotian** *WII* rot  
*3 sg* rotað  
**rōtlice** *adv* cheerfully  
**rūm** *adj* roomy, spacious  
*np* rūme  
**rūm-mōd** *adj* magnanimous, bountiful, liberal  
*np* -mōde  
**rūn** *f* (rune), secret meditation  
*ds* rūne  
**rycene** *see:* ricene  
**rȳmet** *n* room, space  
**S**  
**sæ** *m f* sea  
*gs* sæs, sæwe, sæ  
*ds* sæ  
*as* sæ  
**sācerd** *m* priest  
*gp* sācerda  
[Lat sacerdos]  
**sacu** *f* strife, war, battle  
*ds* sæcce  
[sacan]  
**sæd** *n* seed  
*gp* sæda  
**sæd** *adj* sad, sated with, weary of (w gen) [Ger satt]  
**sædere** *m* sower  
**Sæfern** *f* the Severn  
*gs* Sæferne  
*ds* Sæferne, Sæfern  
**sægan** *WI* cause to sink, settle  
*pp* sæged  
[sigan]  
**sāgol** *m* club, staff, pole  
*np* sāglas  
**sæ-grund** *m* sea-bottom

<b>sæl</b> <i>m f</i> prosperity, happiness, joy time, occasion <i>ds</i> sæle <i>as</i> sæl [cf <i>ge sælig</i> ]	[Lat Satana, Satan]
<b>sælan</b> <i>WI</i> bind [sāl; Ger Seil]	<b>sāwan</b> ( <b>sæwan</b> ) (principal parts: <i>pret sg:</i> sēow <i>pret pl:</i> sēowon <i>pp:</i> sāwen ) <i>R</i> sow <i>ger</i> sāwenne <i>3 sg</i> sēwōð <i>pp</i> gesāwen <i>pl</i> gesāwene
<b>sæ-lida</b> <i>m</i> sea-farer, pirate <i>as</i> -lidan	<b>sāwol</b> ( <b>sāwl</b> ) <i>f</i> soul <i>ns</i> sāwel, sāwl <i>gs</i> sāwle <i>ds</i> sāule <i>as</i> sāule, sāwle <i>np</i> sāula, sāwla <i>gp</i> sāwla
<b>salowig-pād</b> ( <b>saluwig-</b> , <b>salu-</b> ) <i>adj</i> having a dark, dusky coat (of a rave) <i>as</i> -pādan	<b>scafan</b> (principal parts: <i>pret sg:</i> scōf <i>pret pl:</i> scōfon <i>pp:</i> scafen ) <i>6</i> shave, scrape
<b>sælð</b> <i>f</i> happiness, blessing <i>gp</i> sælða	<b>scanca</b> <i>m</i> shank, leg <i>np</i> scancan
<b>sam</b> <i>conj</i> sam ... sam, whether ... or	<b>scand</b> ( <b>sceand</b> , <b>scond</b> , <b>sceond</b> ) <i>f</i> shame [Ger Schande]
<b>same</b> <i>adv</i> similarly <b>swæ same</b> in like manner	<b>sceadu</b> ( <b>scead</b> , <b>n</b> ) <i>f</i> shadow, shade <i>ds</i> sceade, scade <i>ap</i> sceadu
<b>samod</b> <i>see:</i> somod	<b>sceaft</b> <i>m</i> shaft
<b>sæ-mon</b> <i>m</i> sea-man <i>np</i> -men <i>dp</i> -mannum	<b>scealc</b> <i>m</i> servant, man, rogue <i>np</i> scealcas [Ger Schalk; cf Mod marshal]
<b>sām-worht</b> <i>pp adj</i> half-wrought, unfinished [cf Lat semi-]	<b>sceamian</b> ( <b>scomian</b> ) <i>WII</i> shame (impers w acc of pers and gen of thing) <i>3 sg</i> scomað
<b>sanct</b> <i>m</i> saint [Lat sanctus]	<b>seamu</b> ( <b>scamu</b> , <b>scomu</b> , <b>sceomu</b> ) <i>f</i> shame, dis- honor <i>ds</i> sceame, scome
<b>sand</b> <i>f</i> mission <i>as</i> sande service (of food), course, repast <i>ds</i> sande [sendan]	<b>scēap</b> <i>n</i> sheep <i>gp</i> scēapa <i>ap</i> scēap
<b>sār</b> <i>adj</i> sore, grievous <i>np</i> sære	<b>sceard</b> <i>adj</i> (broken), bereft of (w gen) [Mod shard]
<b>sār</b> <i>m</i> soreness, disease, pain <i>ds</i> sære	<b>scearplice</b> <i>adv</i> sharply, quickly
<b>sārig</b> <i>adj</i> sorry, sad <i>Page 346</i>	<b>scearpnis</b> <i>f</i> sharpness <i>as</i> -nysse
<b>sæ-rima</b> <i>m</i> sea-shore, coast <i>ds</i> -rīman	<b>scēat</b> <i>m</i> corner, lap; district or quarter (of the earth) <i>gp</i> scēata [Ger Schooss]
<b>sæ-rinc</b> <i>m</i> sea-man, pirate	<b>sceatt</b> <i>m</i> money, treasure, payment, tribute [cf Mod scot-free]
<b>sārlic</b> <i>adj</i> sorrowful, sad <i>ds</i> -licre	<b>scēað</b> ( <b>scæð</b> ) <i>f</i> sheath <i>ds</i> scēaðe
<b>sārnis</b> <i>f</i> affliction, distress, suffering <i>ns</i> sārnis <i>ds</i> -nysse	<b>sceaða</b> <i>m</i> enemy, fiend, criminal <i>gs</i> scēaðan
<b>sār-wracu</b> <i>f</i> sorrowful, persecution or tribulation <i>ds</i> -wræce	
<b>sæ-strand</b> <i>m</i> sea-strand <i>ds</i> -strande	
<b>Sātan</b> ( <b>Sātan</b> ) <i>m</i> Satan <i>ds</i> Sātanase, Sātane	

- [scedðan]  
**scēawian** *WII* see, behold, examine (trans)  
*ger* scēawigenne  
*ptc* scēawigende  
*3 pl* scēawiað  
*imp 2 sg* scēawa  
*opt 3 sg* scēawige  
**scēawung** *f* seeing, surveying  
*ds* -unge  
**Scēo-burh** *f* Shoebury (Essex)  
*ds* -byrig  
**sceocca (scucca)** *m* evil spirit, demon, devil  
*gp* scuccena  
*ap* sceoccan  
[sceoh; cf Mod shy]  
Page 347  
**sceorian** *WI* refuse  
*pret 3 sg* sceorede  
**scēotan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: scēat *pret pl*:  
scuton *pp*: scoten ) *2*  
shoot (trans and intr)  
push, thrust (trans)  
*imp 2 pl* scēotað  
**sceppend** *see*: slieppend  
**scedðan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: scōd,scēod *pret*  
*pl*: scōdon,scēodon *pp*: scaðen ) *6* scathe, injure  
(w dat)  
*3 sg* scedēð  
**scieppan (scippan, scyppan, sceppan)** (prin-  
cipal parts: *pret sg*: scōp,scēōp *pret pl*:  
scōpon,scēōpon *pp*: scepen,sceapen ) *6* create  
*pret 3 sg* scēop  
**scieppend (scippend, scyppend, sceppend)** *m*  
creator  
*ns* scippend, scyppend  
*gs* scyppendes  
*ds* sceppende  
*as* scyppend  
**schildan** *WI* shield, protect  
*pret 3 sg* scilde  
**scīnan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: scān *pret pl*: sci-  
non *pp*: scinene ) *1* shine  
*ptc* scīnende  
*3 sg* scīneð, scýneð  
*opt 2 pl* scīmon  
*3 pl* scinen  
**scip (scyp)** *n* ship  
*gs* scipes  
*ds* scipe, scype  
*as* scip  
*np* scipu  
*gp* scipa  
*ap* scipu, scypu, scypa  
**scipen (scypen, scepem)** *n* stall, shed for cattle  
*ds* scipene  
[cf Mod shop; Ger Schuppen]  
**scip-flota** *m* sailor, sea-man  
*np* -flotan  
**scip-here** *m* fleet, squadron  
**scippend** *see*: scieppend  
**scip-rāp** *m* ship-rope, cable  
*ap* -rāpas  
**scīr** *adj* sheer, bright, clear  
**scīr** *f* shire, district, division  
*gs* scīre  
*ds* scīre (military division)  
*as* scīre  
**Sciringes-hēal** *m* Sciringesheal (Norway)  
*ds* -hēale  
*as* -hēal  
**scīr-monn** *m* shire-man  
*np* -men  
**scofettan** *WI* shove, push (trans)  
*3 sg* scofett  
**scolu** *f* shoal, multitude  
**scomian** *see*: sceamian  
**scomu** *see*: sceamu  
**Scōn-ēg** *f* Skaane (southernmost district of the  
Scandinavian peninsula)  
**scop-ge-reord (sceop-)** *n* language of poetry  
*ds* -reorde  
**scortlice (sceortlice)** *adv* shortly, briefly  
**Scottas (Sceottas)** *m pl* the Scots  
*gp* Scotta  
**scrīn** *n* shrine, chest  
*ds* scrīne  
[Lat scrīnium]  
**scrūd** *n* shroud; garment, clothing  
**scucca** *see*: sceocca  
**scūfan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: scēaf *pret pl*: scu-  
fon *pp*: scofen ) *2* shove, push (intr)  
Page 348  
**sculan (sceolan)** *PP* shall, ought, be necessary  
*1 sg* sceal  
*2 sg* scealt  
*3 sg* sceall  
*1 pl* sculon  
*2 pl* sceole gē  
*3 pl* sculon (without inf)  
*opt 3 sg* scyle

*pret 3 sg* sceolde (according to report; cf Ger sollte)

*3 pl* sceoldon, scoldon

*pret opt 3 sg* sceolde

*1 pl* sceoldon

*3 pl* sceolden, scolden

**scūr** *m* shower

**scyld (scield, scild)** *m* shield, protection; portion of a bird's plumage

*ds* scylde

*as* scyld

*ap* scyldas

**scyld** *f* guilt, offense, sin

*gs* scylde

*gp* scylda

*ap* scylda

[sculan; Ger Schuld]

**scyld-burh** *f* shield-defense; phalanx

**scyldig** *adj* guilty

*ds* scyldgan

**scyld-wyrcende** *ptc adj* evil-doing, sinful

**scyll (scell)** *f* shell, scale

*ds* scylle

**scyndan** *WI* hasten (intr)

*ptc* scyndende

**scȳne (sciene)** *adj* sheen, bright, beautiful [Ger schön]

**scyppend** *see*: scieppend

**scyttel (scyttels)** *m* shot, missile; bolt, bar

*ap* acyttelas, scyttelsas

[scēotan]

**Scyttisc** *adj* Scottish

*as* Scyttisc

**sē (sēo, þæt)** *dem pron; def art* this, that, the (he, she, it)

*m ns* sē

*m gs* þæs

*m ds* ðæm, þām

*m as* þone

*f ns* sēo, sīo

*f gs* þære

*f ds* þære

*f as* þā

*n ns* þæt

*n gs* þæs

*n ds* þām

*n as* þæt

*n is* (m and n) ðȳ (ðī, ðig, ðē, ðon)

*np* þā

*gp* þāra (þæra)

*dp* ðæm (ðām)

*ap* ðā

**gs ðæs** *adv* from that point of time, afterwards

**ðæs ðe** from the time that; with what; according to what, as far as, as

**ðæs** for this cause

**tō ðæs** to that extent or degree

**is (w comp) þȳ sweotolor** the more clearly

**þȳ ... þȳ**

**þē læs** lest

**þon mā þē** any more than

**tō ðon** to that degree

**be þȳ** hereby

[All forms are frequent as antecedents to the relative particle ðe, thus forming the usual relative pron; the particle is sometimes omitted. See further: be, for læs, mid, tō]

**sealm** *m* psalm

*ap* sealmas

[Lat psalmus]

**sealm-scop** *m* psalmist

Page 349

**sealt** *adj* salt

*ap* sealte

**Seal-sudu** *m* Selwood Forest (Wessex)

*ds* -wudu

**searlice** *adv* artistically

**searu (searo)** *n* art, trick, snare

*ap* (or as) searo

*dp* searwum, *adv*, skilfully

**Seaxe** *m pl* Saxons, Saxony

**sēcan** *WI* seek, strive after

*ger* sēceanne

*ptc* sēcende

*3 sg* sēcð

*3 pl* sēcað

**tō him sēcað** seek to them for

*pret 1 sg* sōhte

**secg** *m* man, warrior

*gp* secga

*ap* secgas

**secgan (secgean)** *WIII* say, utter, tell, discuss

*inf* secggan, secggean

*1 sg* secge

*2 sg* sægst

*3 sg* segð (impers), segeð

*3 pl* secgað

*imp 2 sg* saga, sege

*pret 1 sg* sægde, sæde

*3 sg* sægde, sæde

*3 pl* sægdon, sædon  
**sefa** *m* mind, mood, spirit  
*as* sefan  
**sēfte** *adj* soft, pleasant  
*as* sēftne  
*comp as* sēftran  
**segel** *m n* sail  
*ds* segle  
**segen (segn)** *m n* sign, ensign, mark, token [Lat *signum*]  
**seglian** *WII* sail  
*pret 3 sg* seglode  
**segnian (sēnian)** *WII* make the sign of the cross, cross oneself  
*ptc* segniende  
**seldan (seldon)** *adv* seldom  
**seld-cūð** *adj* seldom known, unusual, rare  
*gs* -cūðan  
**sele** *m* hall [Ger Saal]  
**sele-drēam** *m* joy of the hall, revelry, festivity  
*np* -drēamas  
**sele-secg** *m* hero of the hall, retainer  
*ap* -secgas  
**self (seolf, sielf, silf, sylf)** *pron; adj* self, selfsame  
*ns* selfa, self, silf  
*gs* seolfes  
*ds* selfum, selfre, seolfum, sylfum  
*as* seolfne  
*np* selfe, selfan, seolfan  
**selfīce** *n* pride, vanity (=adj, selfish, vain, puffed up)  
**self-willes (sylf-)** (*gen*) *adv* voluntarily  
**sēlla** *comp adj* better  
*ns* selle  
*supl ns* sēlest  
*supl np* sēlestan  
*supl gp* sēlestena  
**sellan (syllan)** *WI* sell, give, yield  
*inf* syllan  
*ptc* syllende  
*3 sg* seleð, silð, sylð  
*imp 2 sg* sele, syle  
*2 pl* sellað  
*opt 3 sg* selle  
*pret 3 sg* sealde  
*3 pl* sealdon  
*pret opt 3 sg* sealde  
*pp* geseald  
*Page 350*  
**sellic** *adj* seldom, choice, wonderful [<seld-lic]

**sēllīc** *adj* better, superior  
*as* sēllīcran  
**sendan** *WI* send  
*3 sg* sent  
*imp 2 sg* send  
*pret 3 pl* sendon  
*pp* sended, send  
**senep** *m n* mustard  
*gs* senepes  
[Lat *sināpi*; Ger *Senf*]  
**sēo** *see: sē*  
**sēoc (sīoc)** *adj* sick  
*ns* sīoca  
*as* sīocne  
**seofon (syfen, syfan)** *num* seven  
*np* seofone  
**seofon-feald** *adj* seven-fold  
*ap* -fealde  
**sefoða** *num* seventh  
*as* sefoðe  
**seolfor** *n* silver  
*ds* seolfre  
*as* seolfor  
**seolh (siolh)** *m* seal  
*gs* sēoles, sīoles  
**seomian** *WII* tarry, abide, continue (intr)  
*3 sg* seomað  
**sēon** (principal parts: *pret sg: seah pret pl: sāwon, sægdon pp: sewen, sawen*) 5 *see, look*  
*ger* sēonne  
**seonað** *m* synod, assembly [Lat *synodus*]  
**set** *n* seat, entrenchment  
**setl** *n* seat, throne  
*gs* setles  
*ds* setle  
*as* setl  
**settan** *WI*  
*set, place*  
*pret 2 sg* settest  
*3 sg* sette  
*compose, write*  
*pret 3 pl* setton  
[sittan]  
**si, sīe, sig** *see: bēon*  
**sibb** *f* relationship, friendship, peace  
*ns* sib  
*gs* sibbe  
*as* sibbe  
*gp* sibba  
[Ger *Sippe*]

**sib-ge-dryht** *f* peaceful host  
**siblic** *adj* peaceable  
*ap* siblecan  
**sibling** *m* relative  
**siccetung** *f* sighing, sigh  
*as* -unge  
**Sicilia-land** *n* Sicily  
*ds* -lande  
**sicol** *m* sickle  
**sīd** *adj* wide, extensive  
*as* sīdne, sīde, sīdan  
[cf Mod side]  
**sīde** *adv* widely  
**sīde** *f* side  
*ds* sīdan  
**sido** *see:* siodu  
**sīd-weg** *m* wide way  
**siendon** *see:* bēon  
**sīgan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* sāg,sāh *pret pl:* sigon *pp:* sigen ) *1* sink, settle down, approach  
*3 pl* sīgað  
*pret 3 sg* sāh  
[sēon, sift]  
**sige** *m* victory  
**Sigen** *f* the Seine  
*ds* Sigene  
**sige-wong** *m* plain of victory  
Page 351  
**siglan** *WI* sail  
*pret 3 sg* siglde  
**sigor** *n m* victory  
*gp* sigora  
**sigor-fæst** *adj* victorious  
**sigor-lēan** *m* reward of victory  
**Sillende** Zealand  
**simle** *see:* symble  
**sīn** *reflex poss pron* his  
**sin, sind, sindon** *see:* bēon  
**sinc** *n* treasure  
*gs* sincas  
*as* sinc  
**sin-caldu** *f* perpetual cold [symble; cf Ger Singrūn]  
**sinc-gyfa** *m* giver of treasure, lord  
**sinc-þegu** *f* receiving of treasure  
*as* -þege  
[þicgan]  
**sin-dream** *m* everlasting joy  
**sin-gāl** *adj* constant, continual  
*ds* -gālan

**sin-gāllice** *adv* continually  
**singan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* song *pret pl:* sungon *pp:* sungen ) *3* sing, compose poetry  
*ptc* singende  
*imp 2 sg* sing  
**sīoc** *see:* sēoc  
**siodu (siodo, sido)** *m* custom, morals  
*ns* sido  
*as* (or *ap*) siodo  
[Ger Sitte]  
**siolh** *see:* seolh  
**sittan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* sæt *pret pl:* sæton *pp:* seten ) *5* sit, take one's position, remain  
*ptc* sittende  
*3 sg* sit  
*imp 2 pl* sittað  
*opt 2 sg* sitte  
**sīð** *comp adv* later  
**sīð and ær**  
[Ger seit]  
**sīð** *m*  
journey, going, motion  
*gs* sīðes  
*ds* sīðe  
*as* sīð  
*is* sīðe  
time, occasion  
**ōðre sīðe ...** **ōðre sīðe** on one occasion ... on another  
[sendan]  
**sīðe-mest** *supl adj* latest, last  
*ns* -mesða (dial)  
**sīð-fæt** *m* journey  
**sīðian** *WII* travel, go (intr)  
*opt 1 sg* sīðie  
*pret 3 sg* sīðode  
*3 pl* -edon  
**sīððan (syððan, seoððan < sīððon, syþþan)**  
*adv (conj)* since, after, that, afterwards, when  
**slæp** *m* sleep  
*ds* slæpe  
**on slæpe**  
**slæpan (slāpan)** (principal parts: *pret sg:* slēp *pret pl:* slēpon *pp:* slæpen ) *R* sleep  
*ptc* slæpende, slāpende  
*3 sg* slæpð  
*opt 3 sg* slæpe  
**slēan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* slōh,slōg *pret pl:* slōgon *pp:* slagen,slægen,slēgen ) *6*  
strike, smite, slay

- imp 2 sg sleah*  
*pret opt 3 sg slōge*  
*pp geslægen, geslegen*  
*sg geslagena (smite wth an affliction)*  
 construct
- Page 352
- slege** *m* stroke, blow, slaughter, death  
*ds slege*  
 [slēan]
- sliht (sliht)** *m* slaughter, destruction  
*ds slihte*  
 [slēan]
- slītan** (principal parts: *pret sg: slāt pret pl: sliton*  
*pp: sliten*) *1* slit, tear (trans)
- slīpen (slīpe)** *adj* perilous, grim
- smæl** *adj* small, narrow  
*comp ns smælre*  
*supl ns smalost*
- smēagan (smēan)** *WIII* think, reflect upon, consider (trans and intr)  
*3 sg smēað*  
*3 pl smēagað*  
*opt 3 sg smēage*  
*pret 3 sg smēade*
- smēaung (smēagung)** *f* contemplation, reflection  
*ds -unga*
- smið** *m* smith  
*gp smiða*
- smiððe** *f* smithy  
*ds smiððan*
- smolt** *adj* mild, peaceable
- smylte** *adj* mild, tranquil, peaceable  
*ds smyltre*  
*is smylte*  
 [smolt]
- smyltnes** *f* smoothness, quiet, calm [smolt]
- smyrian (smerian, smyrwan)** *WI* anoint [smeoru]
- snāw** *m* snow
- snell** *adj* quick, active, keen, bold  
*ns snel*  
*np snelle*  
 [Ger schnell]
- snīðan** (principal parts: *pret sg: snāð pret pl: snidon*  
*pp: sniden*) *1* cut [Ger schneiden]
- snīwan** *WI* snow  
*opt 3 sg snīwe*
- snotor (snottor)** *adj* discerning, wise  
*ns snottor*  
*np snottre*
- snūde** *adv* quickly [Ger schleunig]
- snytro (snyttru)** *f* discernment, wisdom [snotor]
- snyttru-cræft** *m* discerning skill or might
- sōfte** *adv* softly, easily, pleasantly  
*comp sōftor*
- solor (solere)** *m* soler, upper floor or chamber  
*ds solore, solere*  
 [Lat sōlārium; Ger Sōller]
- somnian** *WII*  
 collect, gather together (trans)  
*3 sg somnað*  
 assemble (intr)  
*3 sg (for 3 pl ?) somnað*  
 [Ger sammeln]
- somnunga (semninga)** suddenly, forthwith
- somod (samod)** *adv* together  
**somod ætgædere**
- sōn** *m* sound  
*gs sōnes*  
 [Lat sonus]
- sōna** *adv* soon
- song (sang)** *m n* song, poem  
*gs songes*  
*is songe*  
*np song*
- song-cræft** *m* art of song and poetry
- sorg (sorh)** *f* sorrow  
*ns sorh*  
*ds sorge*
- Page 353
- sorg-full** *adv* sorrowful  
*comp ap -fulran*
- sōð** *adj* sooth, true  
*gs sōðan*  
*np sōðe*  
*ds tō sōðe, adv, in truth, truly*  
*dp tō sōðon*
- sōð-cyning** *m* true King, God
- sōð-fæst** *adj* true, faithful
- sōþ-fæstnis** *f* truth  
*gs -nysse*
- sōðlice** *adv* verily, truly, indeed
- spæc** *see: spreca*
- spāca** *m* spoke  
*gs spācan*  
*np spācan*
- spætan** *WI* spit  
*pret 3 pl spætton*
- spearca** *m* spark

<i>as</i> spearcan	<i>ds</i> stafe
<b>spearwa</b> <i>m</i> sparrow	[cf Ger Buchstabe]
<b>spēd</b> <i>f</i> speed, success, riches, power	<b>stæl-hera</b> <i>m</i> predatory, marauding army or band
<i>as</i> spēd	<i>dp</i> -hergum
<i>np</i> spēda	<b>stæl-hrān</b> <i>m</i> decoy-reindeer
<b>spēdan</b> <i>WI</i> accede (w dat)	<i>np</i> -hrānas
<i>2 pl</i> spēdað	Page 354
[spēd]	<b>stæl-wyrðe</b> <i>adj</i> stalwart, serviceable
<b>spēdig</b> <i>adj</i> prosperous, rich, powerful	<b>stān</b> <i>m</i> stone, rock
<b>spel-boda</b> <i>m</i> messenger [bēodan]	<i>ds</i> stāne
<b>spell</b> <i>n</i> saying, story, narrative, message	<i>np</i> stānas
<i>gs</i> spelle	<b>stān-clif</b> <i>n</i> stony cliff
<i>as</i> spell	<i>np</i> -clifu
<i>np</i> spell	<b>standan</b> <i>see</i> : standan
<i>gp</i> spella	<b>stānen</b> <i>adj</i> of stone
<b>spere</b> <i>n</i> spear	<i>ns</i> stānene
<i>ap</i> speru	<i>ds</i> stānenne
<b>spillan</b> <i>WI</i> spill, destroy	<i>ap</i> stānene
<b>splott</b> <i>n</i> splotch, blot, spot	[stān]
<b>spor</b> <i>n</i> track, footprint	<b>stān-hleoþ (hlīþ)</b> <i>n</i> stony declivity, cliff
<i>ds</i> spore	<i>ap</i> -hleoþu
[Ger Spur]	<b>stān-scyllig</b> <i>adj</i> stone-shelly, stony
<b>spōwan</b> (principal parts: <i>pret sg</i> : spēow <i>pret pl</i> : spēowan <i>pp</i> : spōwen ) <i>R</i> succeed (impers w dat)	<i>ap</i> -scylligean
[cf Ger sputen]	[scyll]
<b>spræc</b> <i>f</i> speech, language, saying, discourse	<b>stæp-mælum (dp)</b> <i>adv</i> step by step
<i>gs</i> spræce	<b>stær</b> <i>n</i> story, history, narrative
<i>as</i> spræce	<i>gs</i> stæres
<i>ap</i> spræca	<i>as</i> stær
<b>sprecan (specan)</b> (principal parts: <i>pret sg</i> : spræc <i>pret pl</i> : spræcon <i>pp</i> : sprecon ) <i>5</i> speak	[Lat historia]
<i>ptc</i> sprecende	<b>stæð</b> <i>n</i> shore
<i>3 sg</i> spricð, spriced, sprecð	<i>ds</i> stæðe, stæpe
<i>pret 3 sg</i> spæc	[standan; Ger Gestade]
<i>3 pl</i> spræcan	<b>staðelian</b> <i>WII</i> establish
<b>springan</b> <i>WI</i> fly into pieces, burst, break (intr)	<i>pret 3 sg</i> staðelode
<i>pret 3 sg</i> sprengde	[staðol, foundation]
[springan]	<b>stēap</b> <i>adj</i> steep, lofty, precipitous
<b>springan</b> (principal parts: <i>pret sg</i> : sprong <i>pret pl</i> : sprungon <i>pp</i> : sprungen ) <i>3</i> spring (intr)	<i>as</i> stēape
<i>pret 3 sg</i> sprang	<b>stearc</b> <i>adj</i> stark, strong
<b>spyrian (spyrigean)</b> <i>WI</i> ; <i>W II</i> follow, search, inquire (intr)	<b>stēda</b> <i>m</i> steed, stallion
<i>inf</i> spyrigean	<i>as</i> stēdan
<i>3 pl</i> spyriað	<b>stede</b> <i>m</i> stead, place
[spor]	<b>stede-fæst (stæde-)</b> <i>adj</i> steadfast
<b>staca</b> <i>m</i> stake	<i>np</i> -fæste, stæde-
<i>ds</i> stacan	<b>stefn (stemn)</b> <i>f</i>
<b>stæde-fæst</b> <i>see</i> : stede-fæst	voice, sound
<b>stæf</b> <i>m</i> staff, rod; letter, writing	<i>ds</i> stefne, stemne
	<i>is</i> stefne
	<i>m</i> , summons, term of military service
	<i>as</i> stemn
	[Ger Stimme]

**stefn** (**stæfn**) *m* stem, prow of a ship

*ds* stefne

**stemn** *see*: stefn

**stemnettān** *WI* stem, resist, stand firm (intr)

*pret 3 pl* stemnetton

**stenc** *m* stench, odor, fragrance

*as* stenc

**steng** *m* stang, pole, rod, bar

*ap* stengas

[stingan]

**stēor-bord** *n* starboard, right side of a ship

**stēor-rēþra** *m* steersman

*ds* -rēþran

**steort** *m* tail

*ds* steorte

[cf Mod start]

**steppan** (**stæppan**) (principal parts: *pret sg*:

*stōp pret pl*: stōpon *pp*: stapen ) 6 step, advance,

go

**stician** *WII*

stick, stab (trans)

*pp* gesticod

stick, remain (intr)

*3 pl* sticiað

**stīgan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: stāg, stāh *pret pl*:

stigon *pp*: stigen ) 1 ascend, rise, spring up

*3 sg* stigeð

*opt 3 sg* stigge

[cf Mod sty]

**stihhtan** *WI* incite

*pret 3 sg* stihhte

[Ger stiften]

**stille** *adj* still, fixed

*ds* stillan

*np* stille, stillu

**stilnes** *f* stillness, quiet

*ds* -nesse

Page 355

**stincende** (*ptc*) *adj* stinking, of offensive smell

*supl ns* stincendiste

[stincan]

**stingan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: stong *pret pl*:

stungon *pp*: stungen ) 3 sting, stab, push through

(trans)

*imp 2 sg* sting

*pret 3 sg* stang

**stið** *adj* stiff, firm, stern, resolute, brave

*as* stiðan

**stið-hycgende** (*ptc*) *adj* firm of purpose, resolute,

brave

**stið-hyðig** (**-hygdig**) *adj* firm of purpose, resolute

**stiðlice** *adv* stoutly, boldly, severely

*comp* stiðlicor

**stoce** *m* stock, stake

*ds* stocce

**stōd-hors** *n* stallion

**stondan** (**standan**) (principal parts: *pret sg*: stōd

*pret pl*: stōdon *pp*: standen ) 6 stand, occupy a

place, arise (intr)

*inf* standan

*3 sg* stent, stynt, stondeð

*3 pl* stondað

**storm** *m* storm

*is* storme

*np* stormas

*gp* storma

**stōw** *f* place

*ds* stōwe

*as* stōwe

*ap* stōwa

[Mod stow]

**stræl** *m f* arrow, dart [Ger Strahl]

**strand** *m* strand

*ds* strande

**strang** *see*: strong

**strangian** *WII* strengthen

*ptc* strangende

[strong]

**stranglic** *adj* strong

*ds* -licre

**stranglice** *adv* strongly

**stræt** *f* street, road

*ds* stræt

[Lat strāta]

**strēam** *m* stream

*ap* strēamas

**strec** (**stræc**) *adj* stern, severe

*ns* streca

*gs* strecan

[streccan]

**strengðu** (**strengð**) *f* strength

**strong** (**strang**) *adj* strong

*as* strangne

*np* stronge, strange

*comp ap* strangran

**stund** *f* brief period of time [Ger Stunde]

**Stūr-mere** *m* estuary of the Stour (Essex)

**stycce-mælum** (*dp*) *adv* piecemeal; here and there

**stȳman** *WI* steam (intr)  
*3 sg* stȳmeð  
 [stēam]

**styrman** *WI* storm (intr)  
*opt 3 sg* styrme  
 [storm]

**styrrian** *WI* stir, move (trans and intr)  
*pret 3 sg* styredon (w refl acc)

**suā** *see:* swā

**sub-dīacon (-dēacon)** *m* subdeacon

**suelc** *see:* swilc

**sūð-stæð** *n* south coast  
*ds* -stæðe

**sum** *pron adv* some, certain, some one, certain one  
 (w gen)  
*gs* sumes  
*ds* sumum  
*ds* sumre  
*as* sumne  
*is* sume  
*np* sume, sumu  
*ap* sume, suma, sumu

**sum ... sum** a part ... the rest

**sumes** *adv* somewhat

**sumum ... sumum**

**sume dæge** one day

**sum hund** about a hundred

**syxa sum** one of six (with five others)

*Page 356*

**sumor (sumer)** *m* summer  
*gs* sumeres (adv)  
*ds* sumera

**sumor-lida** *m* summer-army (one that does not  
 winter in the country) [līðan]

**sun-bearo** *m* sunny grove

**sun-beorht** *adj* sun-bright

**sundor** *adv* apart

**sund-plega** *m* sporting in the waves, bathing  
*ds* -plegan

**sunnan-dæg** *m* Sunday

**sunnan-ūhta** *m* Sunday morning  
*ds* -ūhtan

**sunn-bēam** *m* sunbeam

**sunne** *f* sun  
*gs* sunnan  
*m* sunna (?)

**sunu** *m* son  
*gs* suna  
*as* sunu, suna  
*ap* suna

**sūpan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* sēap *pret pl:*  
 sopen ) *2 sup*, drink  
*ger* sūpenne

**sūsl** *n* torment  
*ap* sūslo

**sūð** *adv* south, southwards

**sūðan** *adv* from the south

**be sūpan** *prep* (w dat) south of

**wið sūpan (w acc)** (null)

**sūperne** *adj* southern

**sūðe-weard** *adj* southward

**sūð-rima** *m* south coast  
*ds* -riman

**sūð-rodor** *m* southern sky

**sūp-ryhte** *adv* southwards

**sūð-sæ** *m f* south-sea (the sea south of England)

**Sūð-seaxe** *pl m* South Saxons, Sussex  
*gp* -seaxna

**suwian** *see:* swigian

**swā (swæ)** *adv (dem and rel)* so, as (manner, de-  
 gree)  
**swā forð** so forth  
**swæ same** in like manner  
**swā ðēah** however  
**ēac swā** also  
**swā swā** sa as, just as  
**swæ swæ** (null)  
**swā ... swā** as ... as  
**swæ ... swæ swæ** so ... (just) as  
**swā swā** so that  
**swā ... swā (w comp)** the ... the  
**swā oft swā** whenever  
**swā hwider swā** whithersoever  
**swā hwā swā** whosoever  
**swā hwæt swā** whatsoever  
**bī swā hwæperre efes swā** on whichever side

**swæcc** *m* odor, fragrance

*Page 357*

**swālice** *adv* so, thus

**swan** *m* swan  
*gs* swanes

**swān** *m* swain, peasant, young man

**swār (swær)** *adj* heavy, grievous [Ger schwer]

**swæs** *adj* beloved, own  
*as* swæsne

**swæsendu** *pl n* dainties, banquet

**swāt** *m* sweat, blood  
*is* swāte

**swæð** *n* swath, track, footprint [swaðu]

**swært** *adj* swart, black, tawny

- ds* sweartan  
**swefn (swefen)** *n* sleep, dream [swebban]  
**swēg** *m* sound, harmony  
*is* swēge  
*gp* swēga  
**swēgan** *WI* sound, have sound or import (intr)  
*3 sg* swēgð  
[cf Mod swoon]  
**swegel (swegl)** *n* sky, heavens  
*gs* swegles  
*ds* swegle  
*as* swegel  
**swegel-condel** *f* candle or luminary of heaven  
*gs* -condelle  
**swelc, swelce** *see:* swilc, swilce  
**swelgan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* swealg *pret pl:* swulgon *pp:* swolgen ) *3* swallow (trans)  
*3 sg* swelgeð  
**sweltan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* swealt *pret pl:* swulton *pp:* swolten ) *3* die  
*3 sg* swelt  
*opt 3 sg* swelte  
**swencan** *WI* trouble, molest, afflict, torment  
*3 sg* swenceð  
*opt 3 sg* swence  
*pp pl* geswencete, geswencede  
[swincan]  
**sweng** *m* stroke, blow  
*gs* swenges  
[swingan]  
**Swēo-land** *n* Sweden  
**Swēom** *dp m* the Swedes  
**swēora (swūra, swīra, swȳra)** *m* neck  
*ds* swīran  
*as* swēoran, swūran, swȳran  
**sweord (swurd, swyrd)** *n* sword  
*ds* swurde  
*as* sweord, swurd  
*is* sweorde  
*gp* sweorda  
**sweotol (swiotol, swutol)** *adj* clear, manifest, distinct [cf Goth swikunþs]  
**sweotole** *adv* clearly  
*comp* sweotoler  
**sweotolian** *WII* make manifest  
*3 sg* sweotolað  
**sweotolice (swutelice)** *adv* clearly  
**swer** *m* pillar, column  
*ds* swere  
*as* swer
- swēte** *adj* sweet  
*as* swētne  
*comp ns* swētra  
*supl as* swēteste  
*supl ap* swētestan  
**swētnis** *f* sweetness  
*gs* -nysse  
*ds* -nesse  
*as* -nisse  
**sweðrian** *WII* diminish, subside (intr)  
*3 sg* sweðtrað  
**swīc-dōm** *m* deception  
**swift** *adj* swift  
*comp np* swiftran  
*supl ap* swyftoste  
Page 358  
**swīgian (swugian, sugian, suwian)** *WIII* be silent  
*3 sg* swīað  
*imp 2 sg* suwa  
*pp* geswīged  
[Ger schweigen]  
**swilc (swylc, swelc)** *pron adj* such  
*ds* swylcere, swylce, suelc  
*dp* swylcum, swilcum, suelcum  
**as swylc swylce** *such as*  
**swilce (swylce, swelce)** *adv conj*  
(w indic) in such manner, thus, likewise  
**ēac swylce** (null)  
**ēac swelce** (null)  
(w opt) as if, as though  
**swimman** (principal parts: *pret sg:* swomm *pret pl:* swummon *pp:* swummen ) *3* swim  
*3 pl* swimmað  
**swīn (swȳn)** *n* swine, hog  
*gp* swȳna  
**swuncon** (principal parts: *pret sg:* swonc *pret pl:* swuncon *pp:* swuncen ) *3* swink, labor, toil, strive (intr)  
*3 sg* swincð  
*2 pl* swincað  
[swingan]  
**swingan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* swong *pret pl:* swungon *pp:* swungen ) *3* whip, swinge, scourge, strike, beat  
*imp 2 pl* swingað  
**swingel** *f* whip, scourge  
*as* swingle  
[swingan]  
**swīnsian** *WII* sound, make melody, sing

- 3 sg swīnsað  
**swīnsung** *f* melody, harmony  
*ds* -unge
- swīra** *see:* swēora
- swīð** (**swyð**) *adj* strong, active, severe  
*comp ns* swīðre, swyðre  
*comp ds* swyðran  
*comp as* swīðran  
[Ger geschwind]
- swīðe** (**swyðe**) *adv* very, exceedingly, severely; (in  
supl) especially  
**for swyðe** very severely  
*comp* swīþor, suīðor, swyþor  
**suīðor þonne** rather than  
*supl* swīðost  
**ealles swīpost** most of all  
**eallra swīpust** most of all
- swīðlic** *adj* intense, excessive  
*ds* -licre
- swol** *n* heat, burning  
*gs* swoles  
*ds* swole  
[swelan, /sweal/]
- swongor** *adj* heavy, inert [Ger schwanger]
- swūra** *see:* swēora
- swurd** *see:* sweord
- swuster** (**sweosteor**) *f* sister  
*gs* swyster  
*as* swuster
- swutelice** *see:* sweotolice
- swylc, swylce** *see:* swilc, swilce
- swylt-cwalu** *f* agony of death  
*as* -cwale
- swylt-hwīl** *f* hour of death  
*ds* -hwīle
- swyñ** *see:* swīn
- swyra** *see:* swēora
- sylen** *f* gift  
*as* sylene  
[sellan]
- sylf** *see:* self
- sylfren** *adj* of silver  
*ds* sylfrenan  
[seolfor]
- Page 359
- syll** *f* sill, base, support  
*ds* sylle
- symbol** *n* feast, banquet  
*ds* symble  
*gp* symbla
- symble** (**symle, simle**) *adv* ever, always [sin +  
mæl]
- symle** *see:* symble
- syn-bend** *m f n* fetter of sin or of hell  
*ap* -bendas
- syn-byrþen** *f* burden of sin  
*ap* -byrþenna
- synd** *see:* bēon
- synderlice** *adv* specially [sundor]
- syndrig** *adj* separate, private
- syndriglice** *adv* separately, specially
- syn-full** *adj* sinful  
*gs* -fullan
- synlic** *adj* sinful  
*ap* -licu
- synn** *f* sin  
*np* synna  
*gp* synna
- synnig** *adj* sinful
- syrwan** (**sierwan**) *WI*  
plot, machinate  
put on armor  
*pp* gesyrwed  
[searu]
- Syr-ware** *pl m* Syrians  
*gp* -wara
- syððan** *see:* siððan
- syx** (**siex, six, sex**) *num gp* syxa
- syxtig** *num* sixty
- syxtig-feald** *adj* sixty-fold  
*as* -fealdne
- T
- tæcan** (**tæcean**) *WI* teach, direct  
3 sg tæcð  
*opt 3 pl* tæcean  
*pret 2 sg* tæhtest  
3 sg tæhte  
3 pl -on
- tācen** *n* token, symbol, sign, miracle  
*as* tācen  
*is* tēcne  
*np* tēcno, tēcna
- tācnian** *WII* symbolize, signify, represent
- tægel** *m* tail
- tælan** *WI* reprove, blame  
*pret 2 sg* tældesð (dial)  
*pp pl* getælde
- tam** *adj* tame  
*np* tamu  
*gp* tamra

**tān** (**tā**, **f**) *m* twig [cf mistel-tān /mistletoe/]  
**tapur** (**tapor**) *m* taper  
**tæsan** *WI* lacerate, pierce  
*pret 3 sg* tæsde  
 [Mod tease]  
**teala** *see*: teola  
**tēar** *m* tear  
*ap* tēaras  
**tēar-gēotende** (**ptc**) *adj* tear-shedding, tearful  
*gs* -gēotendre  
**telga** *m* branch  
*np* telgan  
**Temes** *f* the Thames  
*ds* Temese  
**tempel** *n* temple  
*ds* templ  
*as* templ  
 [Lat Templum]  
**teohhian** (**tiohhian**) *WII* arrange, appoint, direct, destine  
*3 sg* tiohhað  
*1 pl* tiohhiað  
*pret 3 sg* teohhode  
*pp* tiohhod, getiohhod  
 [teoh, Ger Zeche]  
 Page 360  
**teola** (**teala**, **tela**) *adv* properly, well [til]  
**teolian**, **teolung** *see*: tilian, tilung  
**tēon** (**tīon**) (principal parts: *pret sg*: tēah *pret pl*: tugon *pp*: togen ) 2 draw, betake oneself, go  
*3 sg* tīehð  
*opt 3 sg* tīo  
**tēon** (**tēogan**) *irreg* arrange, create  
*pret 3 sg* tēode  
 [cf teohhian]  
**tēonlice** *adj* grievously [tēon, /accuse/; Mod teen]  
**Ter-finna** (*null*) *gp* the Terfins  
**tīber** *n* offering, sacrifice  
*ds* tībre  
 [cf Ger Ungeziefer]  
**tīd** *f* tide, time, hour  
*ds* tīde  
*is* tīde  
*np* tīda  
**tīgan** *WI* tie  
*pp* getīged  
**tihtan** *see*: tyhtan  
**til** *adj* good [Ger Ziel]  
**tilian** (**teolian**) *WII*  
 endeavor, strive, after

*inf* teolian  
*3 sg* tiolað  
*3 pl* tiliað  
 provide, treat, gain (w gen)  
*3 pl* tilgað *opt 3 sg* tilige  
 [Mod till]  
**tilung** (**teolung**) *f* tillage, husbandry  
*gs* teolunge  
**tīma** *m* time  
*ds* tīman  
**timbran** *WI* build, construct  
*pret 3 pl* timbredon  
**tin-treg** *n* torment  
*np* tintrega  
*dp* tinttregum  
*ap* -trega, tyntrega, -trego, -tregu  
**tin-treglic** *adj* full of torment  
*gs* -lican  
**tiohhian** *see*: teohhian  
**tīr** *m* fame, glory, honor [Ger Zier]  
**tīr-ēadig** *adj* glorious  
**tīr-fæst** *adj* famous, glorious  
*as* -fæste  
*as* -fæst  
**tīr-mehtig** *adj* of glorious might  
**tīðian** *WII* grant (w dat of pers and gen of thing)  
*ger* tīðienne  
**tō** *prep*  
 (w dat instr) to, at, for (place, time, indirect relation, condition); conducing to, for, as; sign of gerund; w verbs to inquire, seek, learn; prep adv  
**tō ðæm** *adv* to such an extent or degree, so  
**tō ðām** (*null*)  
**tō ðon** (*null*)  
**tō þon** to that (time)  
**tō sōðon** truly  
**tō dæg** to-day  
**tō dæge** (*null*)  
**tō ðearfe** according to what is needed (cf for benefit)  
**tō ðær** to where; belonging thereto  
**ðær tō ēacan** in addition thereto  
 (w gen)  
**tō ðæs** *adv* (= tō ðæm) (hwon) moreover, however  
 Page 361  
**tō** *adv* too  
**tō-æt-ȳcan** *WI* add  
*pret 3 sg* -ætȳhte  
 [ēac]

**tō-berstan** 3 burst, break asunder  
*pret 3 sg -bærst*  
**tō-brædan** *WI* spread out  
*pp -brædd*  
**tō-brecan** 4 break in pieces, destroy, break through  
*opt 3 sg -brece*  
*pret 3 sg -bræc*  
*3 pl -bræcon*  
*pp -brocen*  
*sg -brocenan*  
**tō-ceorfan** (principal parts: *pret sg: -cearf pret pl: -curfon pp: -corfen*) 3 carve out  
**tō-clēofan** 2 cleave asunder  
*3 sg -clēofeð*  
**tō-cnāwan** *R* know, acknowledge  
*opt 3 sg -cnāwe*  
**tō-cuman** 4 come, arrive  
*pp -cumen*  
**tō-cwýsan** *WI* crush  
*1 sg -cwýse*  
*pp pl -cwýsede*  
[Mod squeeze]  
**tō-cwýsednis** *f* crushed condition  
*gs -nysse*  
**tō-cyme** *m* arrival, advent  
**tō-dāl** *n* separation, difference  
**tō-dælan** *WI* divide, separate  
*1 sg -dæle*  
*3 pl -dælað*  
*pp -dæled*  
**tō-emnes** *prep (w dat)* alongside  
**tō-faran** 6 separate, disperse (intr)  
*pret 3 sg -fōr*  
**tō-foran** *prep (w dat)* before (time and place)  
**tō-gædere** *adv* together  
**tō-gēanes** *prep (w dat)* toward, before  
**tō-ge-ðēodan** *WI* join  
*pret 3 sg -þēodde*  
**tō-hopa** *m* hope  
*as -hopan*  
**tō-lēsan** *see: tō-lýsan*  
**tō-lēsnes** *f* dissolution, violation, breach  
**tō-licgan** 5 lie between, separate  
*3 sg -lið*  
**tō-lýsan (-lēsan)** *WI* loosen, relax, unhinge  
*pp tōlesed*  
**tō-middes** *prep (w dat)* amidst, amongst  
**tō-niman** 4 take apart, separate, open, lift up  
*imp 2 pl -nymað*  
*pp -numen*  
**torht** *adj* bright, glorious  
*ns torhte*  
**torn** *n* anger, indignation [Ger Zorn]  
**tōscēad** *n* distinction, difference  
**tō-slūpan** 2 slip away  
**tō-smēagean (-smēagan)** *WIII* think over in detail, inquire into, consider  
*inf -smēagian*  
**to-stencan** *WI* scatter, drag along  
*3 pl -stencap*  
[stincan]  
**tō-teran** 4 tear in pieces  
*pret 3 sg -tær*  
Page 362  
**tō-twæman** *WI* separate  
*pp -twæmed*  
[*twēgen*]  
**tōð** *m* tooth  
*np tōðas*  
*dp tōþum*  
*ap tēð*  
**tō-weard** *adj* toward, approaching, imminent, future  
*gs -weardan*  
*as -wearde*  
*gp -weardra*  
**tō-weard** *prep (w dat)* toward  
**tō-wearde** *adv* in advance, beforehand  
**tō-wegan** 5 disperse  
*pp -wegen*  
**tō-weorpan (-wurpan)** (principal parts: *pret sg: -wearp pret pl: -wurpon pp: -worpen*) 3 overthrow, destroy  
*inf -wurpan*  
*1 sg -wurpe*  
**tō-wurpan** *see: tō-weorpan*  
**traht-bōc** *f* treatise  
*ap -bēc*  
[*trahtian Ger trachten*]  
**trēo** *f* tree, wood  
*gs trēowes*  
*ds trēowe, trēo, trȳw*  
**trēow** *f* faith, pledge, agreement  
*as trēowe*  
*ap trēowa*  
**trēowen** *adj* of a tree, wooden  
*ds trēowenre*  
*as trēowene*  
**Trūsō** an ancient city on the Drausensea

**trūwa** *m* confidence  
*as* trūwan

**trymm (tremm)** *n* short distance, step  
*as* trym

**trymman (trymian)** *WI* confirm, exhort  
*inf* trymian  
*pret 3 pl* trymedon  
*pp* trymed  
 [Mod trim]

**tū** *see:* twēgen

**tūcian** *WII* ill-treat, torment, punish  
*pret 3 sg* tūcode

**tūdor (tūddor)** *n* offspring, issue  
*gs* tūddres  
*as* tūdor

**tūn** *m* (enclosure), town, village, homestead  
*ds* tūne  
 [Ger Zaun]

**tunece** *f* tunic, coat  
*as* tunecan  
 [Lat tunica]

**tunge** *f* tongue  
*as* tungan

**tūn-ge-rēfa** *m* town-reeve, bailiff, steward of a manor  
*ds* -gerēfan

**tungol** *n (m)* luminary, star  
*np* tungla  
*gp* tungla  
*ap* tunglu

**turf** *f* turf  
*ds* tyrf

**tūwa (tūwwa twūwa trīwa)** *adv* twice

**twā** *see:* twēgen

**twēgen** *num m* twain, two  
*n* tū  
*nom* twā  
*acc* tū, twā  
**on tū** in two  
**tū swā lange** *adv* twice as long  
*f* twā  
*gen* (of all genders) twēga  
*dat* twæm, twām

**twelf** *num* twelve  
*nom* twelfe  
*dat* twelfum

Page 363

**twēntig** *num* twenty

**twēonian (twȳnian)** *WII* doubt (impers)  
*3 sg* twēlonað, twȳnað

**twēonung (twȳnung)** *f* doubt  
*ds* twȳnunge

**twī-feald** *adj* two-fold

**tȳdernis (tȳddernis)** *f* weakness  
*as* tȳddernysse  
 [tūdor]

**tȳdran** *WI* beget, bring forth  
*3 sg* tȳdreð  
 [tūdor]

**tyht (tiht)** *m* training, instruction; motion, progress  
*ds* tyhte  
 [tēon]

**tyhtan (tihtan)** *WI* instigate, urge, persuade, exhort  
*pret 3 sg* tihte  
 [tēon]

**tyhting (tihting)** *f* instruction, advice  
*dp* tihtingum

**tȳman** *WI* beget, engender  
*pret 3 sg* tȳmde  
 [tēam]

**tȳn (tīen)** *num* ten

**þā** *adv; conj (dem and rel)* then, when  
**þā þā** then when  
**þā hē þā ... þā** when he then...then  
 [Ger da]

**þā** *see:* sē

**þafian** *WII* consent to, permit; endure, suffer  
*3 sg* þafað  
*opt 3 sg* þafige  
*pret 3 sg* þafode

**þæm, þām** *see:* sē

**ðanc (ðonc)** *m* grace, mercy, thanks  
*ns* ðonc  
*gs* ðonces  
**Godes þonces** through the mercy of God  
**mīnes ðonces** by my favor  
*as* þanc  
*ap* ðancas

**ðancian** *WII* thank (w dat of pers and gen of thing)  
*1 sg* þancige  
*1 pl* þanciað  
*pret 3 sg* ðancode

**ðanon** *see:* ðonan

**ðær (ðār)** *adv (dem and rel)* there, where  
**þær þær** there where  
**tō þær**  
**to where**

**ðær inne**  
**ðær on**  
**ðær tō**  
**ðær tō ēacan**  
**ðær ūtan**  
**ðær wið**  
**þære, þæra, þāra** *see: sē*  
**ðās** *see: ðēs*  
**þæs** *see: sē*  
**þæslic** (cf **þyslic**) *adv* suitably  
**þæt** (**þætte** < **þæt þe**) *conj* that, so that  
     **swā þæt** so that  
**ðe** *rel particle* that, which; (*conj*) because, or; w  
 comp, than  
     **sē þe** he that, that  
     **þām þe** (see **sē**)  
     **for ðæm ðe** (see **for**)  
     **oð ðe** (see **oð**)  
     **ðe ... ðe**  
     **whether...or**  
     **hwæðer ... þe**  
*Page 364*  
**þē** *see: ðū and sē*  
**ðēah** (**ðēh**) *conj adv* though, however, neverthe-  
 less  
     **ðēah ðe**  
**ðearf** *f* need, behoof, requirement, benefit  
     *ds* þearfe  
     *as* þearfe  
     [þurfan]  
**ðearfa** *m* poor man  
     *np* ðearfan  
**þearfende** (*ptc*) *adj* being in want  
**ðearle** *adv* severely  
**þearlic** *adj* severe, cruel  
**þēaw** *m* habit, custom, practice, behavior  
     *ap* ðēawas  
     [Mod thews]  
**þeccan** *WI* cover  
     *3 sg* þeceð  
     *3 pl* þeccað  
     *pret 3 sg* þeahte  
     [cf Mod thatch; Ger decken]  
**þegen** (**þegn, þēn**) *m* servant, thane, officer, re-  
 tainer, warrior  
     *ns* þegn  
     *as* þegen, þegn  
     *np* þegnas, þegenas, þēnas  
     *gp* þegna, þēna  
     [Ger Degen]

**ðegenlice** *adv* in a manner becoming a ðegen,  
 faithfully  
**ðegnian** (**ðēnian**) *WII*  
     serve (w dat)  
     *pret 3 sg* ðēnode  
     perform (a service), supply another with any-  
 thing  
     *inf* ðēnian  
**ðēh** *see: ðēah*  
**þēn** *see: þegen*  
**ðencan** *WI* think, consider, resolve, intend  
     *1 sg* ðence  
     *2 sg* ðencest  
     *3 sg* ðencð, ðenceð  
     *pret 3 sg* ðohte  
**þenden** *conj adv* while, as long as  
**ðēnian** *see: ðegnian*  
**ðēnig-mon** *m* serving-man  
     *ap* -men  
**þēnung** (**þēning**) *f* service, ministration, office;  
 attendants; service of a meal; book of a service  
     *ds* þēnunga  
     *as* þēnunge  
     *np* þēnunga  
     *ap* ðēnunga, ðēninga  
**þēod** (**þīod**) *f* people, nation  
     *gs* ðēode  
     *ds* ðēode, ðīoda  
     *as* ðēode  
     *np* ðēoda, ðīoda  
     *gp* ðēoda  
     [Ger deutsch]  
**þēoden** *m* chief, lord, prince, king  
     *ds* ðēodne  
     *as* þēoden  
**þēod-land** *n* inhabited country  
**þēod-scipe** *m* service, discipline  
     *as* -scipe  
**ðeof** *m* thief  
     *ap* ðeofas  
**ðeon** (principal parts: *pret sg: ðāh pret pl: ðigon*  
*pp: ðigen*) *1* thrive, prosper, succeed  
     *pret 3 sg* ðēah  
     [Mod obs thee, Ger gedeihen]  
*Page 365*  
**ðeos** *see: ðēs*  
**ðeoster-full** *adj* full of darkness  
     *ap* -fulle  
**ðeostro** (**ðīostro, ðystro**) *f n* darkness  
     *gs* ðīostro

*as* (or *ap*) *ðio*stro, *ðy*stro  
*gp* *ðeo*stra  
*dp* *þio*strum, *ðy*strum  
**ðēow (ðīow)** *m* servant  
*ds* *þe*owe  
*gp* *ðe*owa, *ðī*owa  
 [cf *þegen*]  
**ðēowa** *m* servant  
*np* *ðe*owan  
**ðēow-dōm** *m* service  
**ðēowian** *WII* serve (w dat)  
*ptc* *ðe*owigende  
*3 sg* *þe*owað  
*3 pl* *þe*owiað  
*pret 1 sg* *þe*odde  
*3 sg* *þe*ode  
**ðēs (ðeos, ðis)** *dem kpron* this  
*m ns* *ðēs*  
*m ds* *þe*ossum  
*m as* *ðis*ne, *þys*ne  
*m is* *ðy*s  
*f ns* *ðeos*, *þios*  
*f gs* *ðisse*  
*f ds* *ðisse*, *ðeosse*  
*f as* *þās*  
*n ns* *ðis*  
*n is* *ðy*s  
*f ds* *ðissum*, *þysum*  
*np* (all genders) *ðās*  
*gp* (all genders) *ðissa*, *ðissera*  
*dp* (all genders) *ðiosum*, *þe*ossum  
**ær ðissum**  
**as þis**  
**oð ðis**  
**þicnes** *f* thickness  
*as* -nesse  
**ðicgan** *5* receive, take, consume, eat  
*ger* *þicgenne*  
*3 sg* *þigeð*  
*pret 3 pl* *þēgun*  
**ðider (ðyder, ðidres)** thither  
**þider-weard** *adv* thither-ward  
**þider-weardes** *adv* thither-wards  
**þīn** *poss pron* thine  
*ns* *þīn*  
*ds* *þinre*, *þi-num*  
*as* *þinne*  
*gp* *þinra*  
*ap* *þīne*  
**þīnen** *f* handmaid

*ap* *þī*ne  
 [þegen]  
**ðing** *n* thing  
*gs* *ðing*es  
*ds* *þing*e  
*as* *ðincg*  
*np* *ðing*  
*dp* *ðingum*  
**for ðiosum ðingum** for this reason  
**ðingere** *m* one that pleads a cause, advocate  
*np* *þingeras*  
**ðingian** *WII* plead a cause, intercede for another  
 (w dat)  
*3 pl* *þingiað*  
*opt 3 sg* *þingie*  
*pret opt 3 sg* *þingode*  
**ðingung** *f* advocacy, intercession, mediation  
*as* -unge  
**þīod** *see:* *þēod*  
**ðio**stro *see:* *ðe*ostro  
**ðīow** *see:* *ðe*ow  
**ðīowot-dōm (ðēowot-)** *m* service  
*ap* -dōmas  
**ðis** *see:* *ðēs*  
**þolian** *WII*  
 suffer, endure, undergo  
*ger* *þolianne*, *ðoligenne*  
*pret 3 sg* *þolade*  
 endure, hold out (intr)  
 [Ger *dulden*]  
**þon** *see:* *sē*  
 Page 366  
**ðonan (ðonon, ðanon)** *adv* thence  
**ðonan-weard** *adj* on the way thence  
**þone** *see:* *sē*  
**þonne (þænne)** *adv (dem and rel)* then, when; w  
 comp than  
**þonne þonne** then when  
**þonne þonne ... þonne**  
**þonne ... þonne**  
**þorn** *m* thorn  
*np* *þornas*  
**þoterung** *f* lamentation  
**þrāg (þrāh)** *f* time  
*as* *þrāge*  
**þrāge** *adv* for a time  
*dp* at times, sometimes  
**ðrēagan (ðrēagan, ðrēan)** *WIII* rebuke, re-  
 prove, oppress  
*ger* *ðrēagenne*

- pret 3 sg* ðrēade
- þrēat** *m* crowd, troop, flock
- ðrī** (**ðrīe**, **ðrȳ**, **ðrēow**, **ðrīow**) *num* three  
*nom* þrȳ, þrēo  
*gen* þrēora  
*dat* þrīm  
*acc* þrīe, ðrȳ, þrīo
- þrida** *num adj* third  
*ns* þridde  
*gs* þriddan  
*ds* þryddan  
*as* þridde, -an
- þringan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: þrong *pret pl*: þrungon *pp*: þrunge ) *3* throng, press or crowd together  
*3 pl* þringað  
 [Ger dringen]
- þrīnnis** *f* trinity  
*ds* þrȳnnysse
- þrīst** (**þrīste**) *adj* bold, confident, resolute, rash, presumptuous  
*np* ðrīste  
 [Ger dreist]
- ðrī-tēne** (**ðrēo-**, **-tȳne**, **ðrēottȳne**) *num* thirteen
- ðrītīg** (**ðrītīg**, **þrītīg**) *num* thirty  
*gs* þrītīges, ðrītīgra
- þrītīg-feald** *adj* thirty-fold  
*as* -fealdne
- ðrīwa** *adv* thrice
- þrotu** *f* throat  
*ds* þrotan
- ðrōwian** *WII* suffer  
*ger* ðrōwianne  
*ptc* þrōwiende, þrōwigende  
*3 sg* ðrōwað  
*pret 2 sg* þrōwodest  
*3 sg* -ade
- ðrōwung** *f* suffering  
*ds* -unge
- þryccan** *WI* oppress, afflict  
*pp* þrycced  
 [Ger druecken]
- þrymlīce** *adv* gloriously
- þrymm** *m* multitude, host, strength, force, renown, glory  
*ns* þrym  
*gp* þrymma
- Page 367
- þrym-sittende** (*ptc*) *adj* sitting in glory  
*ds* -sittendum
- þrȳð** (**þrȳðo**) *f* might, majesty, copiousness  
*np* þrȳþe  
*dp* multitude
- ðū** *second pers pron* thou  
*gs* ðīm  
*ds* ðē  
*as* ðec, ðe-  
*dual nom* git (gyt)  
*dual gen* incer  
*dual dat* inc  
*dual acc* incit (inc)  
*np* gē  
*gp* ēower  
*dp* ēow, īow  
*ap* ēowic (ēow), ēow, īow
- gyt bütū** both of you
- þunor** *m* thunder  
*gs* þunres
- þurfan** *PP* need, be required, have occasion  
*2 sg* þearft  
*3 sg* þearf  
*1 pl* þurfe wē  
*opt 2 sg* þurfe  
*3 pl* þyrfen  
*pret 3 sg* ðorfte  
*3 pl* ðorfton  
 [Ger duerfen]
- ðurh** *prep* (*w acc*) through (condition, agency)
- ðurh þæt þe**
- þurh-flēon** *2* fly, fly through  
*opt 3 sg* -flēo
- þurh-scēotan** *2* shoot through, pierce  
*3 sg* -scēoteð  
*pp* p -scotene
- þurh-slēan** *6* smite through  
*3 sg* -slyhþ
- þurh-tēon** *2* (draw through), fulfil, accomplish
- þurh-wadan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -wo-d *pret pl*: -wōdon *pp*: -waden ) *6* go through, penetrate
- ðurh-wunian** *WII* continue, be steadfast  
*ptc* -wuniende  
*pret 3 sg* -wunode  
*3 pl* -odon
- þurst** *m* thirst
- ðurstīg** *adj* thirsty  
*ds* ðurstīgum
- ðus** *adv* thus
- ðūsend** *n* thousand  
*gp* þūsenda  
*ap* þūsende

**þwēan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* ðwōh *pret pl:* ðwōgon *pp:* ðwægen ) 6 wash  
*pret 3 sg* ðwōh

**þwyrnis** (**þweorhnis**) *f* perversity  
*ds* -nysse  
*dp* -nyssum  
[ðweorh]

**þȳ** *see:* sē

**þȳdan** *WI* submit  
*opt 1 kpl* þȳdon  
[ðēod]

**ðyncan** *WI* seem, appear  
*3 sg* ðyncēð  
*opt 3 pl* ðyncen  
*pret 3 sg* þūhte  
*pret opt 3 sg* þūhte  
*pp* geðūht  
*3 sg* ðyncēð, ðyncēð, ðincēð

**mē ðyncēð** methinks  
*opt 3 sg* ðince  
*pret 3 sg* þūhte

**ðyrstan** *WI* thirst after (w gen)  
*opt 3 sg* ðyrste  
[ðurst]

**þyslic** (**þuslic**, **þæslic**) *pron adj* such  
*np* þyslico

**ðȳstro** *see:* ðēostro  
Page 368

U

**ufan** *adv* from above, above

**ufe-weard** *adj* upward, upper, higher up  
*ds* -weardum

**ufor** *adv* further away

**ūhta** *m* dawn  
*gp* ūhtna

**ūht-song** *m* morning song; matins  
*ds* -songe  
*as* -song

**un-ā-berendlic** *adj* intolerable  
*as* -lice

**un-ā-secgendlic** *adj* unspeakable  
*ds* -licum

**un-ā-ðroten** (*pp*) *adj* unwearied, indefatigable  
*np* -ðrotene  
[ðrēotan]

**un-ā-wendendlic** *adj* unchangeable

**un-be-boht** *adj* (*ptc*) unsold  
*gp* unbebohtra  
[bebycgan]

**un-be-fohten** (*pp*) *adj* unopposed

*np* -fohtene

**un-bryce** *adj* imperishable [breccan]

**uncer** *see:* ic

**un-coþu** *f* disease  
*as* uncoðe

**un-cūð** *adj* unknown, uncertain

**un-cyst** *f* vice, wickedness  
*ds* -cyste  
*ap* -cyste

**under** *prep* (w *dat* and *acc*)  
under (w *dat*)  
(w *acc*)

**under bæc** *adv* backwards (cf *ofer bæc*)

**under-be-ginnan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -gonn  
*pret pl:* -gunnon *pp:* -gunnen ) 3 undertake  
*ger* -ginnene

**under-fenge** *m* undertaking

**under-fōn** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -fēng *pret pl:*  
-fēngon *pp:* fangen ) *R* undertake, receive, assume  
*ger* -fōnne  
*ptc* -fōnde  
*3 pl* -fōð  
*opt 3 pl* -fōn  
*pret opt 3 sg* -fēnge

**under-gietan** (**-gitan** **-gytan**) 5 perceive  
*pret 3 sg* -geat

**undern** *m* mid-morning, morning

**under-scēotan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* -scēat  
*pret pl:* -scuton *pp:* -scoten ) 2 support  
*pp pl* -scotene

**under-standan** 6 understand  
*inf* -standan  
*3 sg* -stent

**under-ðēodan** *see:* under-ðīedan

**under-ðīedan** (**-ðȳdan**, **-ðēodan**, **-ðīodan**) *WI*  
subject to (w reflex *acc* and *dat*)  
*pret opt 3 pl* -ðīodden  
*pret 3 sg* -ðēodde  
*pp* -ðīed, -ðēod, -ðdēoded  
*pl* -ðēodde

**under-ðīodan** *see:* under-ðīedan

**un-drēfed** (*pp*) *adj* untroubled, undisturbed, undefiled (of water)

**un-earg** (**-earh**) *adj* not cowardly, brave  
*np* -earge

**un-ēaðe** *adv* not easily, with difficulty

**un-ēaðelice** (**-ȳðelice**, **-ēðelice**) *adv* with difficulty  
Page 369

**un-fæger** *adj* not fair, unsightly, foul

**un-feor** *adv* not far, near  
**un-for-bærned** (*pp*) *adj* unburned  
**un-for-cūð** *adj* reputable, excellent, brave  
**un-forht** *adj* fearless, undaunted  
*np* -forhte  
**un-forht-mōd** *adj* fearless  
**un-friþ** *m* hostility  
*ds* unfriþe  
**un-gearo** *adj* unprepared, unready  
*gs* -gearowes  
**un-ge-cyndelīc** *adj* unnatural, terrible  
*ap* -cyndelīce, -cyndelīco  
**un-ge-endod** (*pp*) *adj* endless  
*as* -endode  
*ap* -endodan  
**un-ge-fōge** *adv* excessively  
**un-ge-fræglīce** *adv* (to an unheard of degree), un-  
questionably, incredibly  
**un-ge-fullod** (*pp*) *adj* unbaptized  
**un-ge-hīrsum** *adj* disobedient  
**un-ge-læred** (*pp*) *adj* unlearned, ignorant  
*np* -læredan  
**un-ge-lærednes** *f* want of learning, ignorance  
*ds* -nesse  
**un-ge-lēaffull** *adj* unbelieving  
*np* -fulle  
*ap* -fullan  
**un-ge-lēafulnes** *f* unbelief  
*ds* -nesse  
**un-ge-līc** *adj* unlike (w dat)  
**un-ge-limplīc** *adj* unfitting, shameful  
*ap* -līco  
**un-ge-metlīce** *adv* immoderately  
**un-ge-rād** *adj* at variance, discordant  
*np* -gerāde  
**un-ge-rēdelīce (-rādelīce -rȳdelīce)** *adv* inse-  
curely  
*supl* -licost  
**un-ge-sælig** *adj* unhappy  
*ns* -sæliga  
*np* -sælige  
**un-ge-sælð** *f* misfortune  
*gp* -sælða  
**un-ge-scēadwīs** *adj* undiscerning, unintelligent,  
irrational  
*ds* -wisum  
*np* -wise  
**un-ge-sewenlīc** *adj* invisible  
*np* -lica  
**un-ge-trum** *adj* weak, infirm  
*np* -trume  
**un-ge-þwære** *adj* at variance, discordant  
**un-ge-þyldig** *adj* impatient  
*np* -þyldige  
**un-ge-wemmed** (*pp*) *adj* undefiled, pure  
**un-ge-wuna** *m* evil habit  
*gs* -wunan  
**un-ge-wyrded** (*pp*) *adj* uninjured  
**un-glēawnes** *f* want of discernment  
**un-hāl** *adj* not hale, ill  
*dp* -hālum  
**un-hēanlīce** *adv* not ignominiously, nobly [Ger  
Hohn]  
**un-læred** (*pp*) *adj* unlearned, ignorant  
*np* -lærde  
**un-lybba** *m* poisonous drug  
*as* unlybban  
**un-mæte** *adj* immeasurable  
**un-mihtig** *adj* without might, weak  
*ns* -myhtig  
Page 370  
**un-myłtsiendlīc** *adj* unpardonable  
**unnan** *PP* grant, favor (w dat of pers and gen of  
thing)  
*3 sg* an  
*pret 3 sg* ūðe  
*pret opt 3 pl* ūþon  
**un-nēdig** *adj* without compulsion or restraint; of  
one's own volition  
*np* -nēdige  
[nēad]  
**un-nytt (-nett)** useless  
*ns* -nyt, -net  
[nēotan]  
**un-ofer-swīðelīc** *adj* unconquerable  
*np* -līce  
**un-orne** *adj* old  
**un-ræd** *m* evil counsel, folly  
*dp* (adv) -rædum  
**un-riht** *adj* wrong, wicked, unjust  
*np* -rihte, -rihtan  
*dp* -ryhtum  
**un-riht** *n* wrong, sin, injustice  
**un-rihtlīce** *adv* wrongfully  
**un-rihtnes** *f* wrong, unrighteousness  
*ds* -nesse  
**un-riht-wīsnes** *f* unrighteousness, injustice  
*gs* -ryhtwīsnyse  
**un-riht-wyrhta** *m* evildoer  
*np* (voc) -wyrhtan

**un-rīm** *n* countless number  
**un-rōt** *adj* sad, disconsolate  
**un-rōt-mōd** *adj* sadhearted  
**un-rōtnes** *f* sadness, contrition  
**un-scaēðdig** *adj* innocent  
*gs* -an  
**un-sceaðfulnes** *f* innocence  
*as* -nesse  
**un-scyldig** *adj* guiltless, innocent  
*gs* -scyldgan  
*as* -scyldigan  
*ap* -scyldge  
**un-smēpe** *adj* not smooth, uneven, rough  
*gs* -smēpes  
**un-spēdig** *adj* poor  
*np* un-spēdigan  
**un-staðol-fæst** *adj* unstable, unenduring  
*np* -fæste  
**un-stille** *adj* moving  
*np* unstillu  
**un-stilnes** *f* disturbance  
*as* -nesse  
**un-tela** *adv* improperly, wrongly  
**un-trēowsian** *WII* deceive  
*pp pl* geuntrēowsode  
**un-trum** *adj* weak, infirm, ill  
*as* -truman  
*gp* -trumra  
*ap* -trume, -truman  
**un-trumnes (-try-)** *f* weakness, illness  
*ds* -nesse  
*np* -nyssa  
*dp* -nyssum  
*ap* -nyssa  
**un-ðanc-wurðe** *adj* ungrateful, unacceptable  
**un-ðēaw** *m* evil practice, vice  
*np* -ðēawas  
*gp* -ðēawa  
*ap* -ðēawas  
**un-wāclīce** *adv* unwaveringly  
**un-wær** *adj* unwary  
*np* -waran  
*comp ns* -wærre  
**un-wærlice** *adv* unwarily, rashly  
**un-wærscipe** *m* carelessness, folly  
**un-wealt** *adj* not 'walty,' steady  
*comp np* unwealtran  
*Page 371*  
**un-weaxen** (*pp*) *adj* not grown, young  
**un-wemme** *adj* undefiled, pure

**un-wierðe (-wyrðe)** *adj* unworthy of (w gen)  
**un-windan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -wond *pret pl*: -wundon, *pp*: -wunden ) 3 unwind, uncover  
**un-wīs** *adj* unwise  
*np* -wīse  
*ap* -wīse  
**un-wīs-dōm** *m* unwisdom, ignorance  
*ds* -dōme  
**un-wit-weorc** *n* foolish work  
*dp* -weorcum  
**un-wið-metenlice** *adv* incomparably  
**un-wlitigian** *WII* change the appearance of beauty of anything  
 3 *sg* -wlitegað  
**un-wrecen** (*pp*) *adj* unpunished [wrecan]  
**un-writere** *m* incorrect writer  
**ūp (ūpp, upp)** *adj* up, upwards  
**wið upp** above, upwards  
**ūp-ā-hafenes** *f* exaltation  
*ds* -nesse  
**ūp-ā-hebban** 6 exalt, lift up  
 3 *sg* -hefeð  
*pp dp* hafenum  
**ūp-ā-ræred** (*pp*) *adj* exalted  
*ns* upp-  
**ūp-ā-stignes** *f* ascension  
*ds* -nesse  
**ūp-ā-wend** *pp* directed upward  
*dp* -wendum  
**ūp-gang** *m*  
 rising (of the sun)  
*ds* -gange  
 way up, approach  
*as* -gang  
**ūp-lædend** (*ptc*) *adj* towering  
*gp* -lædendra  
**ūp-līc** *adj* upper, heavenly  
*gs* upplīcan, ūplīcan  
**uppe** *adv* up, above  
**uppe on lande up** into the land  
**uppon** *prep* (w *dat*) upon  
**on uppan**  
**ūpp-stīgan** 1 rise, spring up  
*ptc as* -stīgendne  
**ūp-stige** *m* ascension  
*ds* ūp-stige  
**ūre** *poss pron* our  
*gs* ūres  
*ds* ūrum  
*as* ūrne, ūre

*np* ūre  
*gp* ūra  
**urnon** *see:* yrnan  
**ūs** *see:* ic  
**ūser** *poss pron* our  
*np* ūsse  
**ūsic** *see:* ic  
**ūt** *adv* out, without  
**ūtan** *adv* from without, outside  
**ūtan-bordes** (*gen*) *adv* abroad  
**ūte** *adv* out, outside, without  
**ūter-mere** *m* outer, open sea  
**ūtera** (**ūterra**, **ȳtra**, **ȳttra**) *comp adj* outer  
*ns* ūterre  
*ap* ȳttran  
*supl* uttermost, extreme, last  
*supl ap* ȳtmæstan  
**ūte-weard** *adj* outward, outside  
*ds* -weardum  
**ūt-gong** *m* departure, exodus  
*ds* -gonge  
 Page 372  
**uton** *see:* wuton  
**ūð-wita** *m* wise man, philosopher  
*as* -witan  
*np* -wiotan  
**W**  
**wā** (**cf wēa**) *m*  
 woe  
 interj  
**wālāwā** alas  
**wēi lā wēi**  
**wāc** *adj* weak, pliant, insignificant, mean  
*ds* wācum  
*as* wācne  
**wæcce** *f* watch, waking  
*ap* wæccan  
**wācian** *WII* become weak, waver  
**wāclīc** *adj* weak, mean  
*ds* -līcum  
**wācnis** *f* weakness; insignificance  
*ds* -nysse  
**wacol** *adj* awake, vigilant  
*comp ns* wacolre  
**wacollīce** *adv* vigilantly  
**wadan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* wōd *pret pl:* wōdon *pp:* waden ) *6* wade; advance, go, travel  
**wædl** (**wæðl**, **wēðl**) *f* poverty, want  
*ns* wēðel  
*gs* wædle

**wædla** *m* poor man  
**wædlian** *WII* be poor, beg  
*ptc* wædligende  
*opt 2 pl* wædlion  
**wæfels** *m n* covering, dress  
*ds* wæfelse  
**wæfer-sȳn** *f* spectacle, display  
*ds* -sȳne  
**wāfian** *WII* be agitated or astonished  
*3 pl* wāfiað  
**wæg** (**wēg**) *m* wave  
*gp* wæga  
*ap* wægas  
 [wegan; Ger Woge]  
**wagian** *WII* wag, move (intr)  
*pret 3 sg* wagode  
**wæl** *n*  
 body of the slain, slaughter, carnage  
 battle-field  
 [wōl 'pestilence'; cf Mod Valhalla]  
**wæl-feld** *m* field of slaughter  
*ds* -felda  
**wæl-gifre** *adj* greedy for slaughter  
*np* -gīfru  
**wæl-hrēow** *adj* slaughterhouse, murderous, cruel  
*ns* -hrēowa  
*ds* -hrēowan  
**wæl-rēaf** *n* spoil of the slain, of the destroyed  
**wæl-rest** (**-ræst**) *f* bed of slaughter  
*as* -ræste  
**wæl-sleaht** (**-sliht**) *m* slaughter  
*ns* -sliht  
*gp* -sleahta  
**wæl-spere** *n* deadly spear  
**wæl-stōw** *f* place of slaughter, battle-field  
*gs* -stōwe  
*ds* -stōwe  
 [cf Ger Wahlstatt]  
**wæl-wulf** *m* slaughter-wolf, warrior  
*np* -wulfas  
**wamb** *see:* womb  
**wæn** (**wægn**) *m* wain, wagon  
*gs* wænes  
*as* wæn  
**wandian** *WII* waver, hesitate  
*pret 3 sg* wandode  
 [windan]  
 Page 373  
**wandrian** *WII* wander, vary, change  
*ptc* wandriende

*opt 3 sg* wandrige  
**wan-hāl (wann-)** *adj* unhealthy, weak, ill  
*dp* wann-  
**wan-hȳdig** *adj* heedless, rash  
**wanian** *WII* wane, diminish, fade, perish (intr)  
*3 sg* wanað  
*3 pl* waniað  
**wan-spēdig** *adj* destitute, poor  
*ap* -spēdigan  
**wæpen** *n* weapon  
*ds* wæpne  
*as* wæpen  
*np* wæpen  
*gp* wæpna  
**wæpen-ge-wrīxl** *n* conflict (exchange) of weapons  
*gs* -wrīxles  
**wær** *f* security, covenant, trust  
*ap* wæra  
**wære, wæron** *see:* bēon  
**wær-fæst** *adj* covenant-keeping, faithful  
**warian** *WII* guard, protect, attend  
*3 sg* warað  
**warnian (wearnian)** *WII* take warning, take heed  
*imp 2 pl* warniað  
**waroð (waruð, wearoð)** *m* shore  
*ds* waroðe  
[Ger Werder]  
**waru** *f* defence  
*ds* ware  
**waru** *f* ware, article of merchandise  
*as* ware  
**wæs** *see:* bēon  
**wæstm** *m (n)* growth, fruit, product, result, benefit  
*ds* wæstme  
*as* wæstm  
*np* wæstmas  
*ap* wæstma  
[weaxan]  
**wæstm-bære** *adj* fruit bearing, fruitful  
**wæstmian** *WII* grow, increase  
**wæt** *n* drink  
*gs* wætes  
**wæter** *n* water  
*gs* wæteres  
*ds* wætere  
*as* wæter  
*np* wæter  
*ap* wæteru  
**wæter-fæsten** *n* water-fastness, place protected by water  
*ds* -fæstenne  
**wāð** *f* motion, going, flight  
**waðum** *m* wave  
*gp* waðema  
*dp* waðeman  
**wē** *see:* ic  
**weald** *m* weald, forest  
*ds* wealda  
*as* weald  
*np* wealdas  
**wealdan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* wēold *pret pl:* wēoldon *pp:* wealden ) *R* wield, control, direct, govern (w gen)  
*3 sg* welt  
*opt 3 sg* wealde  
*3 pl* wealden  
**wealdend (waldend)** *m* ruler, lord  
*ns* waldend  
*np* waldend  
**Wealh-ge-fēra (or -ge-rēfa)** *m* commander of the troops on the Welsh border (or, reeve of the King's Welsh serfs)  
**wealh-stōd** *m* interpreter, translator  
*gp* -stōda  
*ap* -stōdas  
**weall** *m* wall, rampart  
*ns* weal  
*gs* wealles  
*ds* wealle  
*as* weall  
*np* weallas  
Page 374  
**weallan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* wēoll *pret pl:* wēollon *pp:* weallen ) *R* be agitated, well, boil  
*ptc* weallende  
*ds* -endum  
**weal-steall** *m* wall-place, foundation  
*as* -steal  
**wealwian** *WII* wallow, roll  
*ptc* wealwigende  
*opt 3 pl* wealowigen  
*pret 3 sg* wealwode  
**weard** *m* ward, guard, keeper  
*ns gs* weardes  
**weardian** *WII* guard, keep, occupy  
*3 sg* weardað  
*3 pl* weardiað  
**wearn** *adj* warm

**wearmian** *WII* become warm

*3 pl* wearmiað

**wēa-tācen** *n* token of woe

**weaxan (wexan)** (principal parts: *pret sg:* wōx, wēox *pret pl:* wōxon, wēoxon *pp:* weaxen ) 6

*and R* wax, grow, increase

*ptc as* wexendne

*3 sg* wexð weaxeð

*3 pl* weaxað

*opt 3 sg* wexe

*pret 3 sg* wēox

**webbian** *WII* weave; contrive

*ger* webgenne

**weccan** *WI* wake, arouse (trans)

*inf 3 sg* wecceð

**wecg** *m* wedge

*ds* wecge

**wēdan** *WI* be mad, rage

*pret 3 sg* wēdde

[wōd]

**weder** *n* weather

**weder-condel** *f* (weather candle) sun

**weg** *m* way

*as* weg

*dp* wegas

*ap* wegas

*gs* weges

**his weges** his way

**on weg** away

**aweg** away (< on weg)

**ealne weg** always (see eall)

**wēg** *see:* wig

**wegan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* wæg *pret pl:* wægon *pp:* wegen ) 5 carry

**weg-farende** *ptc adj* wayfaring

**weg-nest** *n m* provisions for a journey; viaticum

*is* -neste

**wel** *adv* well

**ēac wel** likewise abundantly

**wel hwær** almost everywhere

**wela** *m* weal, prosperity, riches

*gs* welan

**wel-dæd** *f* good deed

*dp*

**weler** *m* lip

*ap* weleras

**welig** *adj* wealthy, prosperous, rich

*np* welige

*dp* welegum

*ap* welegan

**wel-willende** (*ptc adj*) well-willing, benevolent  
*ds* -willendum

**wēn** *f* hope, expectation, supposition [Ger Wahn]

**wēnan** *WI* ween, hope, expect, suppose, imagine, think

*inf ger* wēnanne

*1 sg* wēne

*2 sg* wēnst

*3 sg* wēnð

*1 pl* wēnað

*2 sg* wēne

*3 pl* wēndon

Page 375

**wendan** *WI*

wend one's way, turn, go, change (intr; refl acc)

*3 sg* went

*opt 3 sg* wende

*pret 3 sg* wende

*3 pl* wendon

turn, change, translate (trans)

*3 sg* went

*opt 3 sg* wende

*1 pl* wenden

*3 pl pret*

*3 pl* wendon

[windan]

**wennan** *WI* (wenian W II) accustom, entertain (trans)

**wenian mid wynnnum** entertain joyfully

*pret 3 sg* wenede

**wenede tō wiste** feast

**wēofod** *see:* wīg-bed

**Weonod-lund (Weonoð-)** *n* Wendland

*ns* Weonoð

*ds* -lande

**weorc** *n* work, action, deed

*gp* weorca

*ap* weorc

**weorold** *see:* woruld

**weorpan (wurpan)** (principal parts: *pret sg:*

wearp *pret pl:* wurpon *pp:* worpen ) 3 throw, cast

*opt 3 sg* wurpe

**weorþ (wurþ)** *n* worth, value

*ns* wurþ

*as* wurþ

**weorðe (weorð, wyrðe)** worthy (w gen or dat)

*ns* wyrðe

*gs* wyrðes (w dat)

*comp as* wyrðran

*supl np* weorðoste

**weorðan (wurðan)** (principal parts: *pret sg:* wearð *pret pl:* wurdon *pp:* worden ) 3 become (pass aux) happen (intr)

2 *sg* wurþeſt

3 *sg* wyrð

3 *pl* weorðað

*opt 3 sg* weorðe

3 *pl* weorðen

*pret 3 sg*

*pret opt 3 sg* wurde

[Ger werden]

**weorðian (wurðian)** *WII* honor, worship

3 *sg* wurðiað

3 *pl* weorðiað

*opt 3 sg* weorðige

*pret 3 sg* wurðode

**weorðlic** *adj* worthy, honorable

*as* -licne

**weorðlice (wurðlice)** *adv* worthily, honorably

**weorð-mynd (wurð-mynt)** *f m* honor, reverence, glory

*ns* wurðmynt

*gs* wurðmyntes

*ds* wurðmynte

*as* wurðmynt

**weorð-scipe** *m* honor, dignity

**wēpan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* wēop *pret pl:* wēopon *pp:* - ) *R* weep

*ptc dp* wēpendum

**wer** *m* man

*gs* weres

*ds* were

*as* wer

*np* weras

*gp* wera

[Goth wair; cog Lat vir; cf Mod Werwolf]

**werian** *WI*

defend (w refl acc)

*pret 3 sg* werede

3 *pl* weredon

clothe

*pp pl* werede

[Mod wear]

**wērig** *adj* weary, dejected

*as* wērigne

*np* wērige

Page 376

**wērig-mōd** *adj* spirit-weary

*ns*

**werod (wered, weorod)** *n* band of men, army, host

*ds* werode

*is* werode werede weorode

*gp* weoruda

*dp* weorodum

[wer]

**wesan** *see:* bēon

**west** *adv* west; west, westwards

**westan** *adv* from the west

**westan-wind** *m* west-wind

*gs* -windes

**wēste** *adj* waste, desolate

**wēsten** *n* waste, desert

*ds* wēstenne, wēstene

*as* wēsten

**west-dæl** *m* west quarter or region

*ap* -dælas

**west-lang** *adj* extending west

**West-sæ** *m f* West-sea (the sea west of Norway in opposition to the East-sea ie the Baltic Sea)

**West-seaxe** *pl m* the West-Saxons; Wessex

*gp* -seaxna, -seaxena

*dp* -seaxan

**wēðel** *see:* wædl

**wīc** *m f n* wick, dwelling-place, camp

**wicg** *n* horse

*ds* wicge

**wīc-ge-fēra (or better, -gerēfa)** *m* bailiff, or reeve, of a wick or village

**wīcian** *WII* dwell, lodge, encamp

3 *pl* wīciað

*pret 3 sg* wīcode

3 *pl* -odon

**wicing** *m* viking, pirate

*as gp* wīcinga

*ap* wīcingas

**wīc-stōw** *f* dwelling-place

*ds* -stōwe

**wīde** *adv* widely

**sīde and wīde** far and wide

**wīd-gill** *adj* broad, extensive

*as* -gillan

**wīd-sæ** *f* open sea

**wif** *n* wife; woman

*gs* wifes

*ds* wife

*as* wif

*gp* wifa

*ap* wīf

- wīf-cȳþþ** *f* (home or) company of a woman  
*ds* -cȳþþe
- wīf-hād** *m* woman-hood  
*gs* -hādes
- wīfian** *WII* marry (intr)  
*pp* gewīfod
- wīg** *m n* war, battle  
*ns gs* wīges  
*ds* wīge
- wīg (wīh, wēg)** *m* altar  
*as* wēg  
[cf Ger weihen]
- wīga** *m* warrior  
*as* wigan  
*gp* wigena
- wīg-bed (wīh-bed, wēobed, wēofod)** *n* altar  
*as* wēofod  
*ap* wīgbed, wīgbedo  
[-bed < bēod 'table']
- Page 377
- wīgend** *m* warrior [Ger Weigand]
- wīg-haga (wīh-)** *m* (war-hedge), line of battle, phalanx  
*as* wīhagan
- wīg-heard** *adj* resolute in battle  
*as* -heardne
- wīg-plega** *m* (war-play), battle  
*ds* -plegan
- wīg-smið** *m* (war-smith), warrior  
*np* -smiðas
- wiht (wuht)** *f n* wight, person, creature; whit, thing, anything  
*ns* wuht  
*gs* wuhte  
*ds* wuhte  
*as* wihte wuht  
**nænig wuht** adv not at all
- Wiht** *f* Isle of Wight
- wilde** *adj* wild  
*ns* wilda  
*np* wilde wildu  
*ap* wildan
- wildor** *n* wild beast or animal, reindeer
- wil-ge-dryht** *f* willing retinue
- wil-giefa** *m* gracious giver, lord
- willa** *m* will, determination, purpose, desire, pleasure  
*ds* willan
- willan** *irreg* will, be willing, wish, be about to  
*1 sg* wille
- 2 sg* wilt, wylt  
*1 pl* willað  
*3 pl* wyllað  
*opt 2 sg* wille  
*3 sg* wile  
*pret 1 sg* wolde  
*2 sg* woldes  
*3 sg* wolde  
*3 pl* woldon  
*pret opt 3 sg* wolde  
*3 pl* wolden woldon woldan  
[w neg see nyllan (= ne-willan)]
- will-sele** *m* delightful dwelling
- will-wong** *m* plain of delight  
*ds* -wonge
- wilnian** *WII* desire, wish (w gen or acc)  
*ptc* wilnigende  
*1 sg* wilnige  
*3 sg* wilnað  
*3 pl* wilniað  
*opt 3 sg* wilnie  
*pret 2 sg* wilnadest  
*3 sg* wilnode
- wilnung** *f* wish, desire  
*ds* -unga
- wil-sum** *adj* desirable, delightful  
*dp* -suman
- wil-sumnes** *f* willingness  
*ds* -nesse
- Wil-tūn** *m* Wilton (Wiltshire)  
*ds* -tūne
- wīl-wendlic** *see*: hwīl-wendlic
- wīn** *n* wine  
*ds* wīne
- Win-burne** *f* Wimborne (Dorsetshire)  
*ds* -burnan
- wind** *m* wind  
*gs* windes  
*ds* winde  
*as* wind  
*np* windas
- windan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: wond *pret pl*: wundon *pp*: wunden ) *3*  
wind, twist, brandish (trans)  
*pret 3 sg* wand  
turn, go, fly (intr)
- windig** *adj* windy
- wine** *m* friend, lord  
*ap* winas  
[wynn]

**Winedas** *pl m* Wends; country of the Wends

*Page 378*

**wine-dryhten (-drihten)** *m* friendly lord

*gs* -dryhtnes

*as* -drihten

**wine-lēas** *adj* friendless

*ns*

**wine-mæg** *m* friendly kinsman

*gp* -mæga

*ap* -māgas

**winnan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: wonn *pret pl*:

wunnon *pp*: wunnen ) *3* fight, strive (intr)

*1 pl* winnað

*imp 2 sg* wyn

*pret 3 sg* wann

**wīn-sæl** *n* wine-hall

*np* -salo

**Wintan-ceaster (Winte-)** *f* Winchester

*ds* -ceastre Winteceastre

**winter** *m* winter (in reckoning time, the equivalent of Mod year)

*gs* wintres

*adv ds* wintra

*as* winter

*gp* wintra

**winter- Cearig** *adj* full of the care of years

**winter-ge-wæde** *n* weed, garment or covering of winter

**winter-ge-weorp** *n* winter storm

**winter-scūr** *m* winter shower

**winter-tīd** *f* winter-tide

*ds* -tīde

**wiota** *see*: wita

**wiotan** *see*: witan

**Wir-hēal** *m* Wirral (Cheshire)

*ds* Wīrhēale

**wis** *adj* wise

*ds* wīsan

*is* wīse

*np* wīse

**wīs-dōm** *m* wisdom, learning

*gs* -dōmes

*ds* -dōme

*as* -dōm

**wīse** *f* wise, manner, condition, idiom; matter

*as* wīsan

**wīsian** *WII* direct, guide

*pret 3 sg* wīsoðe

**Wīsle** *f* the Vistula

**Wīsle-mūða** *m* the mouth of the Vistula

*as* -muðan

**wīslīc** *adj* wise

**wīs-monn** *m* wise man

*ns* -mon

**wisnian** *WII* wither, waste away

*pret 3 sg* wisnoðe

[weornian]

**wissian** *WII* direct, guide (w dat)

**wist** *f* food, provision, feast

*ds* wiste

*np* wista

*ap* wiste

[wesan]

**wist-fullian** *WII* feast (intr)

*opt 2 sg* -fullige

**wit, wyt** *see*: ic

**wita (wiota)** *m* wise man, councilor

*np* witan wiotan

*dp* wytum

*gp* witena wiotona

[witan]

**witan (wiotan)** *PP* know

*ger* witanne, wiotonne

*1 sg* wāt

*2 sg* wāst

*3 sg* wāt

*1 pl* witon

*imp 2 sg* wite

*opt 1 pl* witen

*2 pl* wite gē

*pret 1 sg* wiste

*3 sg* wisse

*3 pl* wiston

*pret opt 3 sg* wisse

*1 pl* wissen

[w neg, see nytan (= ne-witan)]

*Page 379*

**wīte** *n* punishment, torment, injury

*gs* wītes

*as* wīte

*np* wītu

[Ger Verweis]

**wīte-dōm** *m* prophecy

**wītega (wītiga, wýtega, wītga)** *m* seer, prophet

*ns* wýtega wītga

*as* wītegan wītgan

*np* wītgan

*dp* wýtegam

[cf Mod wiseacre]

**wītegian** *WII* prophesy

- pret 1 sg* wītegode  
*3 sg* wītode
- Wīt-land** *n* Witland (in Prussia, on the Baltic Sea)
- wītnian** *WII* punish, torment, injure  
*3 sg* wītnað  
*3 pl* wītniað  
*pret 3 sg* wītnode  
[wīte, cf Mod twit]
- wītnung** *f* torment, punishment
- witodlice** *adv* truly, indeed
- wið** *prep* (*w gen dat acc*)  
with (*w gen*) toward, to (motion, direction)  
with (*w dat*) toward, for, against (direction, exchange, opposition) *prep adv*  
with (*w acc*) toward, along, with, against (motion, direction, location, extension) (association, contrast, opposition);  
**wið ēastan** *adv* to the east  
**wið upp** upwards, above  
**wið ēastan** *prep* (*w acc*) east of
- wiþerian** *WII* oppose  
*pres ptc* wiþerigende
- wiþer-lēan** *n* requital, reward [cf Mod guerdon]
- wiþer-sæc** *n* hostility, opposition  
*ds* -sæce  
[sacan]
- wiðer-weardlice** (**wyðer-werdlice**) *adv* in a hostile manner
- wiðer-winna** (**wyðer-wynna**) *m* adversary  
*ns* wyðerwynna  
*as* wyðerwynnan
- wið-hogian** *WII* disregard (*w gen*)  
*pret 3 sg* -hogode
- wið-innan** *adv* from within; within
- wið-metan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: -mæt *pret pl*: mæton *pp*: meten ) *5* measure or compare with (trans)  
*1 pl* -mete wē
- wið-metenes** *f* comparison  
*ds* -nesse
- wið-sacan** *6* strive against, renounce (*w dat*)
- wið-stondan** (**-standan**) *6* withstand, resist (*w dat*)  
*inf* -standan wyðstandan
- wið-ūtan** *adv* from without; without
- Page 380
- wlanc** *see*: wlonc
- wlencu** *f* pride  
*np* wlencea
- [wlonc]
- wlitan** (principal parts: *pret sg*: wlāt *pret pl*: wliton *pp*: wliten ) *1* look (intr)  
*3 pl* wlitāð
- wlite** *m* appearance, countenance, beauty [wlitan; cf Ger Antlitz]
- wlitig** *adj* beautiful, fair, pleasing  
*comp ns* wlitigra
- wlitig-fæst** *adj* of enduring beauty
- wlitigian** *WII* beautify, adorn  
*3 sg* wlitigað
- wlonc** (**wlanc**) *adj* proud  
*ds* wlancan  
*as* wlancne  
*np* wlance
- wōd** *adj* mad, raging [Mod obs wood; Ger Wut]
- Wōdnes-dæg** *m* Wednesday
- wōdnis** *f* madness  
*ds* -nyse
- wōh** (**wōg**, **wō**) *adj* crooked, wrong  
*as* noun, wrong, perversion  
*ds* tō wōge  
*as* wōh, on wōh, on wōn
- wōh-dæd** *f* wrong deed  
*np* -dæda  
[wōhlicum]
- wōhlic** (**wōlice**) *adj* wrongful
- wōhlice** (**wōlice**) *adv* wrongly, amiss
- wōhnes** (**wōnes**) *f* wrong, error, wickedness  
*np* wōnessa  
*dp* wōnessum
- wolcen** *n* cloud  
*ds* wolcne  
*np* wolcen  
[Mod welkin]
- wōhlic**, **wōlice** *see*: wōhlic (-lice)
- wōma** *m* noise, alarm, terror
- womb** (**wamb**) *f* belly  
*as* wambe  
[Mod womb]
- womm** (**wamm**) *m* stain, defilement, sin
- wōnes** *see*: wōhnes
- wong** (**wang**) *m* plain, field  
*gs* wonges
- wonn** (**wann**) *adj* dark  
*ns* won
- wōp** *m* weeping, lamentation  
*ds* wōpe  
[wēpan]
- word** *n* word

- ds* worde  
*as* word  
*np* word  
*gp* worda
- wōrian** *WII* move, totter, crumble to pieces  
*3 pl* wōriað
- worn** *m* large number, multitude
- woruld (worold, weoruld, world)** *f*  
world  
*ns* weorld, world  
*gs* worulde, worolde  
*ds* worulde, weorulde  
*as* woruld, weoruld  
long period of time, cycle, eternity  
*ds* tō worulde, in worulde  
*as* and *gp* on worlða world
- woruld-ār (worold-)** *f* worldly honor  
*as* woroldāre
- woruld-caru** *f* worldly care  
*ap* -cara
- woruld-cund** *adj* worldly, secular  
*gp* -cundra
- Page 381
- woruld-frēond (world-)** *m* worldly friend  
*gp* worldfrēonda
- woruld-ge-sælig** *adj* worldly prosperous
- woruld-ge-sælð (weoruld-)** *f* worldly fortune  
*np* weoruldgesælða
- woruld-ge-strēon** *n* worldly riches
- woruld-hād (weoruld-)** *m* secular life  
*ds* weoruldhāde  
*as* -hād
- woruldlic (worold-, world-)** *adj* worldly  
*ap* woroldlecan  
*gp* -licra  
*ap* worldlicu
- woruld-rīce (world-)** *n* kingdom of the world, world  
*ds* world-rīce
- woruld-rīce (world-)** *adj* having worldly power or riches  
*gp* worldrīcra
- woruld-ðing (worold-)** *n* worldly thing or affair  
*gp* -ðinga, worold-  
*ap* ðing
- woruld-wela (worold-)** *m* worldly weal, prosperity, riches  
*gp* woroldwelena  
*ap* -welan
- woruld-wisdōm** *m* worldly wisdom
- wōð-cræft** *m* art of song  
*is* - cræfte  
[wōð]
- wræc-hwīl** *f* period of exile or of distress  
*ds* -hwīle
- wræc-lāst** *m* track or path of exile, exile  
*ap* -lāstas
- wræc-sið** *m* journey of exile or of peril, exile  
*ds* -siðe  
*as* sið
- wracu** *f* persecution, cruelty, distress [wrecan]
- wrætlic** *adj* ornamental, splendid, wondrous  
*np* -lice  
[wrætt, 'ornament']
- wrætlice** *adv* splendidly, wondrously
- wrāð** *adj* wroth, angry, hostile  
*gp* wrāþra
- wraðu** *f* support, sustenance  
*as* wraðe
- wrecan** (principal parts: *pret sg:* wræc *pret pl:* wræcon *pp:* wrecen ) 5 banish, persecute, wreak, avenge, punish  
*1 pl* wrecað  
*opt 3 sg* wrece  
*3 pl* wrecen (w dat)  
*pret opt 3 sg* wræce
- wrēgan** *WI* accuse  
*3 pl* wrēgað  
*opt 3 sg* wrēge  
*pret 3 pl* wrēgdon  
[wrōht]
- wrenc** *m* wrench, bending, twist, trick, deceit; modulation  
*gp* wrenca  
[Ger Rank]
- wrīdan** 1 grow  
*3 sg* wrīdeð
- wrīdian** *WII* grow, flourish  
*3 sg* wrīdað
- writ** *n* writ, writing  
*np* writu
- wrītan** *wrāt writon writen (1)* write  
*1 pl* wrītað  
*opt 3 sg* wrīte  
*pret 3 pl* wreoton  
*pp* gewryten
- writere** *m* writer  
*ds* writere  
*ap* writeras
- wrixendlice** *adv* in turn

- wrīxlan** *WI* change, exchange  
*3 sg* wrīxleð (of the play of colors)  
 [wrīxl, Ger Wechsel]
- Page 382
- wrōht** *m f* persecution, accusation, strife, enmity  
*ap* wrōhtas  
 [Goth wrōhs, Ger Ruge]
- wucu (wice, weoce)** *f* week  
*gs* wucan  
*gp* wucena
- wudu** *m* wood, forest  
*gs* wuda  
*ds* wuda  
*as* wudu  
*np* wudas
- wudu-bēam** *m* tree of the forest or grove  
*gp* -bēama
- wudu-bearo** *m* forest, grove  
*gs* bearwes  
*ds* bearwe
- wudu-blæd (blēd)** *f* blossom of the grove  
*ap* -blēda
- wudu-fæsten** *n* forest-fastness, place protected by woods  
*ds* -fæstene
- wudu-holt** *m n* forest, grove
- wuduwe (widuwe, wydewe)** *f* widow  
*gs* wydewan  
*as* wydewan
- wuht** *see:* wiht
- wuldor** *n* glory, honor, dignity  
*ds* wuldre  
*as* wuldor
- wuldor-cyning** *m* glorious King
- wuldor-gāst** *m* glorious Spirit
- wuldor-fæst** *adj* immutable in glory  
*ns* -fæsta
- wuldor-full** *adj* glorious  
*ns* -fulla  
*ds* fulre
- wuldor-fulllice** *adv* gloriously
- wuldor-gāst** *m* glorious Spirit
- wuldor-torht** *adj* gloriously bright
- wuldor-prymm** *m* glorious might or excellence  
*ap* -prymmas
- wuldrian** *WII* glorify  
*ptc* wuldrigende  
*imp 2 pl* wuldriað
- wulf** *m* wolf
- wund** *f* wound  
*as* wunde  
*np* wunda  
*ap* wunda
- wund** *adj* wounded
- wundor** *n* wonder, marvel  
*gp* wundra  
*ap* wundra
- wundorlic** *adj* wonderful, wondrous  
*ds* -licum
- wundorlice** *adv* wondrously  
*comp* wundorlicor
- wundrian** *WII* wonder at a thing (w gen)  
*ptc* wundrigende  
*3 pl* wundriað  
*pret 1 sg* wundrode, -ade  
*3 sg* -ode  
*3 pl* -odon
- wunian** *WII* dwell, remain, continue, live (intr); can take local acc (???)  
*ptc* wunigende  
*3 sg* wunað  
*imp 2 sg* wuna  
*pret 3 sg* wunode, -ade
- Page 383
- wunung** *f* dwelling, abode, 'living'  
*as* -unge  
*ap* unga
- wurma** *m* (murex?) phenicine, purple red, or crimson  
*dp* wurman
- wurpan** *see:* weorpan
- wurð, wurðian** *see:* weorð, weorðian
- wurð-mynt** *see:* weorð-mynd
- wuton (uton)** *opt 1 pl* of wītan: "go"; used to introduce an imperative or an adhortative clause, "let us"
- wylla (wiella, willa)** *m* well, spring, fountain  
*as* willan  
*np* wyllan  
 [weallan]
- wylle-ge-spryng** *m n* well-spring
- wylle-strēam** *m* fountain-stream  
*gp* -strēama  
*ap* -strēamas
- wylm (wielm, welm)** *m f* welling, boiling, surging, fervor  
*ds* wylme, welme  
*as* wylm  
 [weallan]
- wynlic** *adj* joyful, pleasant

**wynlond** *n* land of joy  
**wynn (wyn)** *f* joy, delight; *w* gen crowning joy, the best  
*gs* wynne  
*gp* wynna  
 [Ger Wonne]  
**wyn-sum** *adj* winsome, delightful  
*np* wynsumu  
*gp* -sumra  
*ap* -sume  
*comp ns* -sumra  
**wynsumlic** *adj* winsome  
**wyn-sunnes** *f* winsomeness  
*ds* -nesse  
**wyrcean (wyrcean)** *WI* work, make, perform, do  
*3 sg* wyrceð, wircð  
*imp 2 sg* wyrce  
*opt 3 sg* wyrce  
*3 pl* wyrcean  
*pret 3 sg* worhte  
*3 pl* worhtun  
**wyrd** *f* weird, fate, destiny  
*gs* wyrde  
*ds* wyrde  
*as* wyrd  
*gp* wyrda  
 [weorðan]  
**wyrhta** *m* wright, worker, maker  
*np* wyrhtan  
**wyrm** *m* worm, serpent  
*gs* wyrmes  
*gp* wyrma  
**wyrm-lica** *m* figure of a dragon (?); serpentine ornamentation (?)  
**wyrnan** *WI* deny, refuse, withhold (*w* dat of pers and gen of thing)  
*pret 3 sg* wyrnde  
*3 pl* -don  
 [wearn 'refusal'; Mod warn]  
**wyrsa, wyrrest** *see: yfel*  
**wyrt** *f* wort, root, plant, herb  
*np* wyrta  
*gp* wyrta  
 [Ger Wurz]  
**wyrt-truma** *m* root  
*as* wyrtruman  
**wyrðe** *see: weorðe*  
 Page 384  
**wýscan** *WI* wish (*w* dat of pers and gen of thing)  
*pret 3 sg* wýscte

## Y

**yðel** *see: ðidel*  
**yfel** *adj* evil, bad  
*as* yflan  
*np* yfle, yflan  
*gp* yflena  
*dp* yflan  
*comp ns* wyrsa  
*comp np* wyrstan  
*supl dp* wyrrestum  
*supl ap* weorstan, wyrstan  
**yfel** *n* evil, wickedness, mischief  
*gs* yfeles  
*ap* yfelu  
*dp* yflum  
**yfele** *adv* badly, miserably  
**yfelnis** *f* wickedness  
*as* -nyse  
**yfel-willende** (*ptc*) *adj* willing evil, evil-minded  
**yfel-wyrcende** (*ptc*) *adj* evil-doing  
**yflian** *WII* wrong, injure  
*3 sg* yflað  
*pret 3 sg* yflode  
**ylca** *see: ilca*  
**ylding** *f* tarrying, delay  
*ds* yldinge  
 [eald]  
**yldo (yldu, yld, ieldu, ield)** *f* age  
*gs* ylde  
*as* ylde, yldu  
 [Mod eld]  
**yldra (ieldra)** *m* ancestor, parent  
*np* ieldran, yldran  
*gp* yldrena  
*ap* yldran  
 [eald]  
**yambe (ymb, embe)** *prep w acc; adv* around, about (place, time); concerning  
**yambe-spræc** *f* comment, remark, criticism  
*as* -spræce  
**ymb-fōn** *R* grasp, seize  
*3 sg* -fēhð  
**ymb-hwyrft** *m* circuit  
**ymb-hýdignis (-hygdignis)** *f* reflection, anxiety  
*ds* -nyse  
**ymb-sellan** *WI* encompass  
*pret 3 sg* -sealde  
**ymb-settan** *WI* surround  
*3 sg* seteð  
*pp pl* -sette

**ymb-sittan** *f* besiege

*pret 3 pl -sæton*

**ymb-ūtan** *adv* about, around

**yrfe-numa** *m* heir

*np* yrfenuman

**yrfe-weard** *m* heir

**yrhðu (-yrhðo)** *f* cowardice

*as* yrhðo

[earh]

**yrmð (yrmðo, iermð, ermð)** *f* poverty, care, hardship, misery

*ns* yrmðu

*ds* yrmðe

[earn]

**yrnan (iernan, irnan)** (principal parts: *pret sg:*

*arn pret pl: urnon pp: urnen* ) *3* run

*inf* irnan

*ptc* yrnende (of a ship; also of years)

*Page 385*

**yrre (ierre)** *n* anger

**yrre (ierre, eorre)** *adj* angry, enraged

**ys** *see:* bēon

**ȳsen** *see:* isen

**ȳsle** *f* ashes

*np* ȳslan

**ȳst** *f* storm

**yteren** *adj* of an otter

*as* yterenne

[otor]

**ȳtmæst** *see:* ūtera

**ȳttra** *see:* ūtera

**ȳð** *f* wave

*np* ȳða

**ȳðan** *WI* lay waste (trans)

*pret 3 sg* ȳðde

**ȳð-faru** *f* wave-course, flood

*ds* -fare

**ȳð-mere** *m* ocean of waves

Indo-European Language Resources Sean Crist's  
Homepage

*kurisuto@unagi.cis.upenn.edu*